

Project Manual and Specifications

**Gateway District Health Department
Administration Building**

for the

**Gateway District Health Department
Owingsville, Bath County, Kentucky**

MSE Project Number: 2133-02

March 2025

Table of Contents
New Administrative Office Building
Gateway District Health Department

Division 0 – Bidding and Contract Requirements

- 00020 Advertisement for Bids
- 00100 Instructions to Bidders
- 00310 Bid Schedule
- 00410 Bid Security Form
- 00480 Non-Collusion Affidavit and Form
- 00490 Notice of Award
- 00500 Agreement
- 00610 Performance Bond and Labor and Material Payment Bond
- 00650 Certificates of Insurance
- 00680 Notice to Proceed
- 00800 Supplemental Conditions
- 00815 Supplemental General Conditions Part Two

Division I – General Requirements

- 01010 Summary of Work
- 01027 Applications for Payment – Requirements of Contractor
- 01028 Modification Requirements – Requirements of Contractor
- 01041 Project Coordination
- 01045 Cutting and Patching – Requirements of Contractor
- 01300 Submittals
- 01310 Construction Progress Schedules
- 01400 Quality Control
- 01500 Construction Facilities & Temporary Controls – Requirements of Contractor
- 01580 Project Identification and Signs – Requirements of Contractor
- 01620 Product Delivery, Storage & Protection
- 01650 Starting of Systems
- 01700 Project Closeout – Requirements of Contractor

Division II – Site Work

- 02010 Soils Investigation
- 02200 Earth and Rock Work
- 02250 Soil Treatment

02936 Seeding

Division III – Concrete

03110 Concrete Formwork

03210 Concrete Reinforcement

03310 Case-In Place Concrete

Division IV – Masonry

04100 Mortar

04200 Unit Masonry

Division V – Metals

05120 Structural Steel

05400 Light Gauge Metal Framing

05500 Miscellaneous Metals

Division VI – Wood and Plastic

06176 Wood Truss

06200 Finish Carpentry and Millwork

06400 Plastic Laminate Casework and Countertops

Division VII – Thermal and Moisture Protection

07200 Building Insulation

07270 Firestopping

07631 Gutters and Downspouts

07900 Joint Sealers

Division VIII – Door and Windows

08100 Metal Doors and Frames

08211 Flush Wood Doors

08410 Aluminum Windows

08710 Finish Hardware

08800 Glass and Glazing

Division IX – Finishes

09260 Gypsum Board

09300 Ceramic Tile

09511 Suspended Acoustical Ceilings

09650 Resilient Flooring

09900 Painting

Division X – Specialties

10155 Toilet Compartments

10426 Identifying Devices

10522 Fire Extinguishers and Accessories

10800 Toilet Room Accessories

Division 15 – Mechanical

See technical specifications on plan sheets.

Division 16 - Electrical

See technical specifications on plan sheets.

Division 0 – Bidding and Contract Requirements

ADVERTISEMENT FOR BIDS
Gateway District Health Department
New Administrative Office Building
Owingsville, Bath Co., Kentucky

Sealed bids for the construction of the approximately 3,485 SF new Administrative Office Building and all work shown in the contract documents will be received on behalf of the Gateway District Health Department, Owingsville, KY, will be received in the office of Gregory Brewer, Executive Director, Gateway District Health Department, 42 Treadway, Owingsville, KY 40360, (606) 674-6396, until 11:00 AM, March 20, 2025 and then at said office will be publicly opened and read aloud. Faxed or electronic bids will not be accepted.

The CONTRACT DOCUMENTS may be reviewed at the following locations:
MSE Web Site: mselex.com under Bid Opportunities.

All Contract Documents and Addenda will be posted on our web page, mselex.com under Bid Opportunities and will be distributed via email to all plan holders from Lynn Imaging.

Copies of the Contract Documents may be obtained at the office of Lynn Imaging, 328 E. Vine St., Lexington, KY 40507, (859) 226-5850 upon receipt of a check made payable to Lynn Imaging in the amount of \$250.00 (non-refundable). All orders must be prepaid. There will be a 24-hour turn-around on all orders.

A certified check or bank draft, payable to Gateway District Health Department, government bonds, or a satisfactory bid bond executed by the bidder and acceptable sureties in an amount equal to five percent of the bid shall be submitted with bid. The successful bidder will be required to furnish and pay for the following: 1) 5% Bid Bond; and 2) A performance and payment bond for 100% of the contract price.

The Owner may consider informal any bid not prepared and submitted in accordance with the provisions of this advertisement and/or the specifications and may waive any informalities or reject any and all Bids. Any proposal received after the time and date specified shall not be considered and will be returned unopened to the proposer. The owner reserves the right to waive any informalities or to reject any or all bids.

Sealed bid should be labeled "Gateway District Health Department New Office Building Project".

Federal Wage Rates do not apply to this project.

No Bidder may withdraw the Bid for a period of sixty (60) days after the actual date of the opening thereof.

Award will be made to the lowest, responsive, responsible bidder. Bidding is for the sole benefit of the Gateway District Health Department. The Gateway District Health Department is an Equal Employment Opportunity Employer.

SECTION 00100 - INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DEFINITIONS

- A. AIA Document A701/2018, Instructions to Bidders, inclusive, is a part of this Contract.
- B. General Conditions of the Contract for Construction, AIA Document A201/2017 or current edition, are a part of this Contract.

1.02 BIDDING DOCUMENTS

- A. The Bidding Documents are the Bidding and Contract Requirements, the Specifications, the Drawings and any addenda issued prior to receipt of bids.
- B. Documents are on file and may be examined or obtained for bidding purposes as stated in Section 00020 - Advertisement for Bids.

1.03 SUBSTITUTIONS AND APPROVALS DURING BIDDING

- A. Whenever products or materials are specified as "Standards" or they are otherwise named, approval of other equal quality products shall be obtained by requesting in writing and presenting for evaluation, such product or material, to the Architect, no later than seven (7) days prior to date set for receipt of bids. Submittals circumventing the above time frame will not be processed.
 - 1. If approval is granted, product or material will be added by Addendum.
 - 2. No direct reply will be made to any requests for changes, but any requested changes approved by the Architect will be stated in an Addendum issued to all prime-bidders.
 - 3. Issuance of Bidding Documents does not constitute approval of products, materials, or subcontractors.

1.04 ADDENDA

Article 3: Bidding Documents. 3.4 Addenda, 3.4.3. Change the four days to read as follows: Addenda will be issued by the Architect when in the opinion of the Architect the issuance of an addenda is in the interest of the bid process and the Owner.

1.05 BIDDER'S REPRESENTATION

- A. Each Bidder, by making his bid, represents that he has read and understands the bidding documents.

- B. Each Bidder, by making his bid, represents that he has familiarized himself with the local conditions under which the Work is to be performed.
 - 1. No additional costs of any type will be allowed by the failure of the Bidder to avail himself of the privilege of a complete and thorough, on-site inspection.
- C. Each bidder must visit and inspect the site.

1.06 BID SECURITY

- A. Provide bid security in the form of Bid Bond, AIA Documents A310, for five percent (5%) of bid made payable to the Gateway District Health Department. This security shall be forfeited if the bidder is awarded the contract and subsequently fails to enter into a contract with and furnish the required contract bond to the OWNER within ten (10) days after notice of acceptance of his proposal is made.
- B. The bid security of all unsuccessful bidders will be returned promptly after an award has been made, or in the event that all bids are rejected. The bid security of the successful bidder will be returned when a satisfactory performance and labor and material payment bond has been furnished and the contract executed.

1.07 PREPARATION OF BIDS

- A. Bids shall be submitted in duplicate only on proposal bid form as included herein.
- B. Any interlineation, alteration, or erasure will be grounds for rejection of the Bid. Bids shall contain no recapitulation of the work to be done.
- C. Bids shall be based on the materials, construction, equipment and methods named or described in the specifications and on the drawings, and any addenda issued prior to receipt of bids.
- D. Proposals shall be sealed in an opaque envelope marked with the bidder's name and business address, and bearing the following caption:
 - 1. Proposal for:
Gateway District Health Department
New Administrative Office Building
 - 2. Proposals shall be addressed and delivered to:
Gateway District Health Department
42 Treadway
Owingsville, KY 40360

1.08 BID SUPPLEMENTS

- A. Bids shall be accompanied by the following supplemental documents, all properly signed and notarized:
 - 1. Bid Security, Bid Bond, AIA Document A310
 - 2. Document SC-1 - Subcontractors List (may use your own form)
 - 3. Document PC-1 - Project Cost Breakdown (may use your own form)
 - 4. Non-Collusion Affidavit

1.09 SELECTION OF BIDS

- A. The Owner reserves the right to reject any and/or all bids and to waive any informality in bidding.

1.10 AWARD OF CONTRACTS

- A. Contracts shall be deemed to have been awarded when Notice of Award shall have been duly served upon the Bidder by any officer or agent of the Owner duly authorized to give such notice. Before the contract becomes valid, the Bidder must provide all necessary bonds, insurance and other information herein called for.

1.11 THE SUCCESSFUL BIDDER WILL BE REQUIRED TO FURNISH THE FOLLOWING:

- A. A One Hundred Percent (100%) Performance/Payment Bond, in an amount equal to the total contract price. This bond shall guarantee all labor and materials to be as required, the faithful performance of the contract and the prompt and faithful payment of any claim or liens from any cause for which the Contractor is liable, including those for labor, materials, utility services, transportation costs and for supplies, equipment and machinery (or rental thereof).
- B. Such guarantee bonds shall remain in effect and full force for one (1) year after final acceptance of the work. Such bond shall not be executed as of a date prior to the executing of the contract.

1.12 DETAILED COST BREAKDOWN

- A. Upon award of contract, Contractor will have seven (7) working days to generate a finalized detailed cost breakdown and a detailed project schedule of the project. All construction draws made on the project will require updating the Contractor's cost breakdown. Architect and Owner approval will be required on all pay requests.

1.13 CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY REGARDING SUB-CONTRACTORS

- A. It shall be prime contractor's responsibility to check all sub-bids carefully to determine whether or not any exceptions, omissions, or alterations to the drawings and specifications have been noted therein, as he is solely responsible for a complete job in strict accordance with drawings and specifications.

1.14 COMMENCING WORK

- A. Contractor shall commence work within ten (10) days after written Notice to Proceed is issued by the Owner, unless otherwise arranged by the Owner.

1.15 OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH ACT OF 1970

- A. These construction documents are to be governed, at all times, by applicable provisions of the federal laws, including but not limited to the latest amendments of the following:
 - 1. William - Steiger Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970, Public Law 91-596.
 - 2. Part 1910 - Occupational Safety and Health Standards, Chapter XVII of Title 29, Code of Federal Regulations.
- B. All prime contractors, sub-contractors and their employees shall be solely responsible to conduct their work in conformance with the regulations contained in this act and as amended. All material suppliers and manufacturers shall be fully aware of their responsibilities and the requirements of the finished project under the regulations of this Act, and as amended. Such materials and fabricated products incorporated in this project shall, at the time of installation or application, be in conformance with the regulations of this act, and as amended.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 00310 - BID SCHEDULE

Proposal of _____ (hereinafter called "BIDDER"), organized and existing under the laws of the State of _____ doing business as _____ *

to the Gateway District Health Department (hereinafter called "OWNER").

In compliance with your Advertisement for Bids, BIDDER hereby proposes to perform all WORK for the new Administrative Building in strict accordance with the Contract Documents, within the time set forth and the prices stated below.

By submission of this BID, each BIDDER certifies, and in the case of a joint BID, each party thereto certifies as to its own organization, that this BID has been arrived at independently, without consultation, communication, or agreement as to any matter relating to this BID with any other BIDDER or with any competitor.

BIDDER hereby agrees to commence Work under this contract on or before a date to be specified in the Notice to Proceed and to complete the Project within three hundred (300) consecutive calendar days following the Notice to Proceed. BIDDER further agrees to pay as liquidated damages, the sum of \$500.00 for each consecutive calendar day thereafter as provided in the General Conditions and the Special Conditions.

BIDDER agrees to perform all the WORK described in the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS for the lump sum contained in the following Bid Schedule.

*Insert "a corporation", "a partnership", or "an individual" as applicable.

Item	Description	Unit	Cost of Item
1.	Architectural	LS	\$ _____
2.	Mechanical/Electrical	LS	\$ _____
3.	Structural	LS	\$ _____
4.	All Other Miscellaneous Costs	LS	\$ _____
TOTAL COST OF ITEMS 1 - 4			\$ _____

The bid prices shall include all labor, materials, overhead, profit, insurance, and other costs necessary to install the finished work of the several items called for. Changes shall be processed in accordance with the General Conditions. Contract will be awarded based on the total cost of items 1-4.

This is an invitation for offer to bid, not an offer to enter into a contract.

Accompanying this Proposal is a certified check or standard Bid Bond in the sum of _____ Dollars (\$ _____), in accordance with the Information for Bidders. The BIDDER, by submittal of this Bid, agrees with the OWNER that the amount of the bid security deposited with this Bid fairly and reasonably represents the amount of damages the OWNER will suffer due to the failure of the BIDDER to fulfill his agreements as provided in this Proposal.

Addenda to the Drawings and Specifications issued heretofore are hereby acknowledged by the undersigned as being:

No. _____ Date: _____ No. _____ Date: _____
 No. _____ Date: _____ No. _____ Date: _____

BIDDER understands that the OWNER reserves the right to reject any or all Bids and to waive any informalities in the Bidding.

BIDDER agrees that this Bid shall be good and may not be withdrawn for a period of sixty (60) calendar days after the actual date of bid opening.

Within ten (10) calendar days after receiving written notice of the acceptance of this Bid by the OWNER, the Bidder will execute and deliver to the OWNER four (4) copies of the Agreement and such other required Contract Documents.

BIDDER: _____
(Name of Company or Partnership)

By: _____
(Signature) (Date)

(Print Name) (Title)

(Street Address/P.O. Box) (Phone Number)

(City, State, Zip)

(Email Address)

Attested By: _____
(Signature) (Date)

Seal (If bid is by a corporation)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 00410 - BID SECURITY FORM

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

- A. Bid security for this project shall be in the form of a Bid Bond executed on AIA Document A310 form in the amount of five percent (5%) of the bid, made payable to the Owner.
 1. The bid security of all unsuccessful bidders will be returned promptly after an award has been made or in the event that all bids are rejected. The bid security of the successful bidder will be returned when satisfactory performance and labor and material payment bonds (AIA Document A312) have been furnished and contract executed, including one year warranty period.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 00480 - NON-COLLUSION AFFIDAVIT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

- A. The Non-Collusion Affidavit for the project shall be submitted with the bid proposal, and a copy of this document is bound herewith.
 - 1. When properly executed, this Document shall become a part of the successful bidder's Contract Document.

END OF SECTION

NON-COLLUSION AFFIDAVIT

The undersigned bidder, on behalf of its officers and agents or representatives being duly sworn, states that it has not in any way, directly or indirectly, entered into any arrangement or agreement with any other bidder, or with any other person or public officer whereby bidder has paid or is to pay to such other bidder or other person or public officer any sum or money, or has given or is to give to such other bidder or other person or public officer anything of value whatever, or such affiant or either of them has not, directly or indirectly, entered into any arrangement or agreement with any other bidder or bidders, which tends to or does lessen or destroy free competition in the letting of the contract sought for by the attached bids; that no inducement of any form or character other than that which appears upon the face of the bid will be suggested, offered, paid or delivered to any person whomsoever to influence the acceptance of the said bid or awarding of the contract, nor has this bidder any agreement or understanding of any kind whatsoever, with any person whomsoever to pay, deliver to, or share with any other person in any way or manner, any of the proceeds of the contract sought by this bid.

Subscribed and sworn to before me by _____ this
_____ day of _____, 20____.

My Commission expires:

Notary Public

END OF AFFIDAVIT

SECTION 00490 - NOTICE OF AWARD

To: _____

Project Description: Gateway District Health Department Administration Building

The Owner has considered the Bid submitted by you for the above, described Work in response to its Advertisement for Bids dated _____ and Information for Bidders.

You are hereby notified that your Bid has been accepted for items in the amount of \$_____

You are required by the Information for Bidders to execute the Agreement and furnish the Required Contractor’s Performance Bond, Payment Bond and certificates of insurance within ten (10) calendar days from the date of this Notice to you.

If you fail to execute said Agreement and to furnish said Bonds within ten (10) days from the date of this Notice, said Owner will be entitled to consider all your rights arising out of the Owner’s acceptance of your Bid as abandoned and as a forfeiture of your Bid Bond. The Owner will be entitled to such other rights as may be granted by law.

You are required to return an acknowledged copy of this Notice of Award to the Owner.

Dated this _____ day of _____, 2025.

Gateway District Health Department
Owner

By: _____

(Name/Title)

ACCEPTANCE OF NOTICE

Receipt of the above NOTICE OF AWARD is hereby acknowledged by _____ this the _____ day of _____, 2025.

By: _____

(Name/Title)

SECTION 00500 - AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT, made this _____ day of _____, 2025, by and between the Gateway District Health Department, hereinafter called "OWNER" and _____, doing business as a corporation (insert "a corporation", "a partnership", or "an individual" as applicable) hereinafter called "CONTRACTOR".

WITNESSETH: That for and in consideration of the payments and agreements hereinafter mentioned:

1. The CONTRACTOR will commence and complete all work as specified or indicated in the Contract Documents for the new Administrative Office Building.
2. The CONTRACTOR will furnish all of the material, supplies, tools, equipment, labor and other services necessary for the construction and completion of the project described herein.
3. The CONTRACTOR will commence the work required by the contract documents within 10 calendar days after the date of the Notice To Proceed and will complete the same within 300 calendar days unless the period for completion is extended otherwise by the Contract Documents. The CONTRACTOR further agrees to pay as liquidated damages, the sum of \$500 for each consecutive calendar day thereafter as provided in the Specifications.
4. The CONTRACTOR agrees to perform all of the work described in the Contract Documents and comply with the terms therein for the sum of \$_____, or as shown in the Bid Schedule.
5. The term "CONTRACT DOCUMENTS" means and includes the following:
 - A. Invitation to Bid
 - B. Information for Bidders
 - C. Bid Form
 - D. Bid Bond
 - E. Agreement
 - F. Performance Bond
 - G. Payment Bond
 - H. Notice of Award
 - I. Notice to Proceed
 - J. General Conditions
 - K. Administrative Provisions
 - L. Labor Regulations and Wage Rates (If Applicable)
 - M. Technical Specifications
 - N. Drawings and Plan Sheets
 - O. Addenda
6. The project has been designed by MSE of Kentucky, Inc. who will act as ARCHITECT in connection with completion of the project in accordance with the Contract Documents.
7. CONTRACTOR shall submit Applications for Payment in accordance with the General Conditions. Applications for Payment will be reviewed by the ARCHITECT as provided in the General Conditions.

- 8. OWNER shall make progress payments on account of the Contract Price on the basis of CONTRACTOR'S Application for Payment as approved by the ARCHITECT, on or about the _____ of each month during construction as provided in the General Conditions. All progress payments will be on the basis of the progress of work measured by the schedule of values provided for in the General Conditions. Progress Payments, retainage, and withheld payments shall all be done in compliance with the General Conditions. Upon final completion of the work and settlement of all claims, OWNER shall pay the remainder of the Contract Price.
- 9. Neither OWNER nor CONTRACTOR shall, without the prior written consent of the other, assign or sublet in whole or in part his interest under any of the Contract Documents; and, specifically, CONTRACTOR shall not assign any moneys due or to become due without the prior written consent of the OWNER.
- 10. OWNER and CONTRACTOR each bind himself, his partners, heirs, executors, administrators, successors, assigns and legal representatives to the other party hereto in respect to all covenants, agreements and obligations contained in the Contract Documents.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed, or caused to be executed by their duly authorized officials, the Agreement in four (4) copies, each of which shall be deemed an original on the date first above written.

Gateway District Health Department
(Owner)

(Contractor)

By: _____
(Signature) (Date)

By: _____
(Signature) (Date)

(Name, Title)

(Name, Title)

Attest:

Attest:

By: _____
(Signature) (Date)

By: _____
(Signature) (Date)

(Name, Title)

(Name, Title)

End of Section

**SECTION 00610 - PERFORMANCE BOND AND
LABOR AND MATERIAL PAYMENT BOND**

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

- A. A performance bond for 100% of the final contract amount shall be executed in favor of the Owner; the forms for this bond shall be AIA Document A 312, "Performance Bond", 2010 edition.
- B. A Payment Bond on part of the contractor for 100% of the contract price as it may be increased, the forms for this bond shall be, AIA Document A312, "Payment Bond", 2010 edition.
- C. Consent of Surety to Reduction in or Partial Release of Retainage: AIA Document G707A, 1994 Edition.
- D. Consent of Surety to Final Payment: AIA Document G707, 1994 Edition.
- E. Furnish the required bonds within seven (7) days of receipt of Notice of Award.
- F. When fully executed, these bonds shall become part of the successful bidder's Contract Documents.
- G. Application and Certificate for Payment: AIA Document G702 and G703, 1992 Edition.
- H. Contractors Affidavit of Payment of Debts: AIA Document G706, 1994 Edition.
- I. Contractors Affidavit of Release of Liens: AIA Document G706A, 1994 Edition.
- J. Certificate of Substantial Completion: AIA Document G704, 2017 Edition.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 00650 - CERTIFICATES OF INSURANCE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 GENERAL

- A. Certificates of Insurance shall be filed with the Owner prior to the commencement of any work. Insurance shall be purchased by the General Contractor.
 - 1. These certificates shall contain a provision that coverages afforded under the policies shall not be canceled or in any way terminated until at least thirty days prior written notice has been given to the Owner and Architect.
 - 2. The Owner and the Architect shall be specifically named as additional insureds on all insurance coverage for this project.
- B. Detailed insurance requirements are covered in Section 00800 - Supplementary General Conditions, and all certificates shall reflect these minimum requirements for the project.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 00680 - NOTICE TO PROCEED

TO: _____ Date: _____
_____ Project: Administrative Office Building

You are hereby notified to commence WORK in accordance with the Agreement dated _____, 2025 on or before _____, 2025 and you are to complete the WORK within 300 consecutive calendar days thereafter. The date of completion of all WORK is therefore _____, 202_.

Gateway District Health Dept.

Owner

Signature

Gregory Brewer, Executive Director

Name/Title

ACCEPTANCE OF NOTICE

Receipt of the above NOTICE TO PROCEED is hereby acknowledged by _____
this the _____ day of _____ 2025.

(Name/Title)

SECTION 00800 - SUPPLEMENTAL CONDITIONS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

- A. The "General Conditions of the Contract for Construction," AIA Document A201, 2017 is a part of this Contract.

1.02 SUPPLEMENTS

- A. The following supplements modify, change, delete or add to the "General Conditions of the Contract for Construction." Where any Article, Paragraph, Sub-Paragraph or Clause thereof is modified or deleted by these supplements, the unaltered provisions of that Article, Paragraph, SubParagraph or Clause shall remain in effect.

PART 2 - ARTICLE 2: OWNER

2.01 2.2 INFORMATION AND SERVICES REQUIRED OF THE OWNER

- 2.2.5 The Contractor can download pdf's from mselex.com.
MSE will not furnish the Contractor any sets of drawings or project manuals for their use during construction.

PART 3 - ARTICLE 3: CONTRACTOR

3.01 REVIEW OF CONTRACT SUB-PARAGRAPHS

- A. Add the following sub-paragraphs:
 - 322 The Contractor shall not perform any work at any time requested by persons other than the Architect. Any interpretations to the documents, or request for minor changes in the work will be by the Architect.
 - 323 Where there is a conflict in or between the Drawings and Specifications, the Contractor shall be deemed to have estimated on the more expensive way of doing the work and/or the larger quantity required. Only changes in interpretations covered by Addenda or in writing from the Architect will be permitted during construction of the work.

3.02 WARRANTY

- A. Add the following sub-paragraph:
 - 3.5.2 General Contractor shall guarantee the work for a period of one year from the date of acceptance by the Owner, except where a longer guarantee is specified and will thus control and leave the work in perfect order at completion. Neither the final certificate of payment any provision in the Contract Documents shall relieve the Contractor of responsibility within the extent and period provided by said guarantee or by law whichever is longer. Upon written notice, he shall remedy any damage to other work resulting therefrom, including necessary labor for removing and replacing.

PART 4 - ARTICLE 8: TIME OF COMPLETION AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

See the Bid Schedule, Section 00310, for the time allotted for this contract. The time allowed for completion shall begin at midnight, local time, on the date which the Owner shall instruct the Contractor, in writing, to start work, but not later than 7 days after Notice to Proceed.

The Contract completion time stipulated above includes an allowance for an average number of inclement weather days as follows:

	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC
Precip.	7	7	9	8	8	8	8	7	6	5	6	7
Freeze	10	6	1								1	5

- When number of days (including Saturdays, Sundays and Holidays) of precipitation in excess of 0.1" per day or maximum daily temperatures of 32 F exceed those shown above in any month, the Contractor shall be entitled to an equal number of additional days for Contract Completion.

This provision for inclement weather shall only apply to that time while foundations are being constructed and prior to the building being "under-roof".

It is understood that time is the essence of this contract and that the Owner will sustain damages, monetary and otherwise, in the event of delay in completion of the work hereby contracted.

Therefore, if the said Contractor shall neglect, fail or refuse to complete the work within the time herein specified, or any proper extension thereof granted by the Owner, then the Contractor does hereby agree, as part consideration for the awarding of this contract, to pay the Owner the amount specified in the contract, not as a penalty, but as liquidated damages for such breach of contract as hereinafter set forth, for each and every calendar day that the Contractor shall be in default after the time stipulated in the contract for completing the work.

The said amount is fixed and agreed upon by and between the Contractor and the Owner because of the extreme difficulty in fixing and ascertaining the actual damages the Owner would in such event sustain, and said amount is agreed to be the amount of damages which the Owner would sustain and said amount shall be retained from time to time by the Owner from current periodical estimates.

PART 5 - ARTICLE 9: PAYMENTS AND COMPLETION

5.01 APPLICATIONS FOR PAYMENT

A. Add the following sub-paragraph:

- 9.3.1.1 Monthly payments will be based on one hundred (100%) percent of the value of the work done and materials delivered and suitably stored until work under this contract is fifty (50%) completed. If at that time, progress of the work has been satisfactory, there will be no additional retainage, provided the Contractor submits Consent of Surety for each application, authorizing any remaining partial payments to be paid in full. The form of Application for Payment shall be AIA Document G702, Application for Certificate for Payment, supported by AIA Document G702A Continuation Sheet.

PART 6 - ARTICLE 11: INSURANCE AND BONDS

6.01 11.1 CONTRACTOR'S LIABILITY INSURANCE

A. Change as follows:

General Contractor shall take out and maintain insurance of such types and in such amounts as are necessary to cover his responsibilities and liabilities on all projects, and shall require all his subcontractors to carry similar insurance.

1. The Owner will accept in lieu of all subcontractors carrying similar insurance an "Owner's and Contractor's Protective Liability Policy" paid for by the Contractor and written in the name of the Owner for the amount specified hereinafter including all the special coverages. Said policy must protect the Owner for all claims for bodily injury and/or property damage arising out of operations for the named insured by said Contractor, or any subcontractor of said Contractor.
- B.** No Contractor shall commence work under this contract until he has obtained all insurance required under this section and such insurance has been approved by the Owner, nor shall any Contractor allow any subcontractor to commence work on his subcontract until the same insurance has been obtained by the subcontractor and approved by the Owner. Each and every contractor and subcontractor shall maintain all insurance required under paragraphs (1) and (2) of this section for not less than one year after completion of this contract.
- C.** Each Contractor shall file with the Owner and Architect, a Certificate of Insurance. Any certificate submitted and found to be altered or incomplete will be returned as unsatisfactory.
- D.** If requested by the Owner, Contractor shall furnish the Owner with true copies of each policy required of him or his subcontractors. Said policies will not be canceled or materially altered, except after fifteen (15) days advance written notice to the Owner and Architect, mailed to the addresses indicated herein.
- E.** Insurance under this section, as a minimum, shall include the following coverages:
1. Workman's Compensation and Employer's Liability Insurance: Workman's Compensation and Occupational Disease Insurance of statutory limits as provided by the state in which his contract is performed and Employers' Liability Insurance at a limit of not less than \$100,000.00 for all damages arising from each accident or occupational disease.
 2. Comprehensive General Liability Insurance covering:
 - a. Operations- Premises Liability:
Including, but not limited to, Bodily Injury, including death at any time resulting therefrom, to any person or Property Damage resulting from execution of the work provided for in this contract, or due to or arising in any manner from any act of omission or negligence of the Contractor and any Subcontractor, their respective employees or agents.

b. Contractor's Protective Liability:
Including, but not limited to, Bodily Injury, including death at any time, resulting therefrom to any person, or Property Damage arising from acts or omissions of any subcontractor, their employees or agents.

c. Products-- Completed Operation Liability:
Including, but not limited to, Bodily Injury, including death at any time, resulting therefrom to any person, or Property Damage because of goods, products, materials or equipment used or installed under this contract, or because of completed operation, which may become evident within one year after acceptance of the building, including damage to the building or its contents.

d. Contractual Liability:

Each and every policy for liability insurance, carried by each Contractor and Subcontractor, as required by this section shall specifically include Contractual Liability coverage with respect to Section F of this Division.

e. Special Requirements:

The insurance required under Paragraph (2) of this Section shall specifically include the following special hazards:

Property Damage caused by conditions otherwise subject to exclusions "x, c, u," Explosion, Collapse or Underground Damage.

Broad Form Property Damage endorsement, which has reference to property in the "care, custody, or control" of the insured.

"Occurrence" Bodily Injury coverage in lieu of "caused by accident."

"Occurrence" Property Damage coverage in lieu of "caused by accident."

f. Limits of Liability:

The insurance under Paragraph (2) of this Section shall be written in the following limits of liability, as a minimum:

<u>Bodily injury</u>	<u>Property Damage</u>
\$1,000,000 Each Person	\$1,000,000 Each Occurrence
\$3,000,000 Each Occurrence	\$2,000,000 General Aggregate
\$500,000 Aggregate Products	\$1,000,000 Aggregate Protective
	\$1,000,000 Aggregate Contractual

3. Comprehensive Automobile Liability covering:
 - a. All owned, hired, or non-owned vehicles including the loading or unloading thereof.
 - b. Special Requirements: The insurance required under paragraph (3) of this section shall specifically include the following special hazards:

"Occurrence" Bodily Injury in lieu of "caused by accident."

"Occurrence" Property Damage in lieu of "caused by accident."

The insurance under Paragraph (3) of this section shall be written in the following limits of liability as a minimum:

<u>Automobile Bodily Injury</u>	<u>Automobile Property Damage</u>
\$1,000,000 Each Person	\$1,000,000 Each Occurrence
\$3,000,000 Each Occurrence	
\$5,000,000 Excess/Umbrella Liability	

F. Hold Harmless Agreement:

1. The Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless the Owner and the Architect and their agents and employees from and against all claims, damages, losses and expenses including attorney's fees arising out of or resulting from the performance of the work, provided that any such claim, damage, loss or expense (a) is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease or death, or to injury to or destruction of tangible property (other than the work itself) including the loss of use resulting therefrom and (b) is caused in whole or part by any negligent act or omission of the Contractor, any subcontractor, anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, regardless of whether or not it is caused in part by a party indemnified hereunder.
2. In any and all claims against the Owner or the Architect or any of their agents or employees by any employee of the Contractor, Subcontractor, anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, the indemnification obligation under this Hold Harmless agreement shall not be limited in any way by any limitation on the amount payable by or for the Contractor or any Subcontractor under workman's compensation acts, disability benefit acts or other employee benefit acts.
3. The obligations of the Contractor under this Hold Harmless Agreement shall not extend to any claim, damage, loss or expense arising out of professional services performed by the Architect, his agents, or employees, including (a) the preparation of maps, plans, opinions, reports, surveys, designs or specifications, and (b) supervisory, inspection or engineering services.

PART 7 - ARTICLE 11.3: PROPERTY INSURANCE (Purchased by the General Contractor)

7.01 A. Change the first sentence of paragraph 11.3.1 to read: The contractor shall purchase....

B. Change the second sentence of Paragraph 11.3.1 to read:

11.3.1 "This insurance shall include the interests of the Owner, the Contractor, the Subcontractor and Sub-Subcontractors in the work and shall insure against the perils of fire, extended coverage, vandalism, malicious mischief and theft."

C. Add the following subparagraph:

"11.3.1.1 If by the terms of this insurance any mandatory deductibles are required, or if the Owner should elect to increase the mandatory deductible amounts or purchase this insurance with voluntary deductible amounts, the Owner shall be responsible for payment of the amount of the deductible in the event of a paid claim."

11.3.6 Revise a portion on the first sentence in Subparagraph to read as follows: "...and

(2) the Architect, his consultants, and separation contractors, if any..."

D. Add the following Article to the General Conditions of the Contract for Construction:

PART 8 - ARTICLE 15: EQUAL OPPORTUNITY

8.01 15.1 Employment Policies

15.1.1 The Contractor and all Subcontractors shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, religion, color, sex, national origin or age. The Contractor shall take affirmative action to insure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment without regard to their race, religion, color, sex, national origin or age. Such action shall include, but not be limited to, the following: employment, upgrading, demotion or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates or pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The Contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices setting forth the policies of non-discrimination.

15.1.2 The Contractor and all Subcontractors shall, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by them or on their behalf, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, religion, color, sect, national origin or age.

PART 9 - ARTICLE 16: CHARACTER OF WORKERS, METHODS, AND EQUIPMENT

- 161 The Contractor shall, at all times, employ sufficient and equipment for prosecuting the work to full completion in the manner and time required by the contract, drawings, and specifications. Suitable number of foremen and supervisors shall be available on the job to insure proper prosecution and coordination of the work. All workers shall have sufficient skill and experience to perform properly the work assigned to them. Workers engaged in special work or skilled work shall have sufficient experience in such work and in the operation of the equipment required to perform the work satisfactorily.
- 162 Any person employed by the Contractor or by any subcontractor who, in the opinion of the Owner and Architect, does not perform his work in a proper and skillful manner or is intemperate or disorderly shall, at the written request of the Architect, be removed forthwith by the Contractor or Subcontractor employing such person, and shall not be employed again in any portion of the work.
- 163 Should the Contractor fail to remove such person or persons or fail to furnish suitable and sufficient personnel for the proper prosecution of the work, the Architect may suspend the work by written notice until compliance with such orders.
- 164 After the beginning of work on the site, the Contractor may not remove his Superintendent from the project without the prior written approval of the Owner.

END OF SECTION

Section 00815 - Supplemental General Conditions
Part Two

- 1) General Contractors and Sub-contractors are hereby notified that they are encouraged, to the greatest extent practicable, to purchase American-made equipment and products with funding provided under this Award.

End of Section

Division I – General Requirements

SECTION 01010 - SUMMARY OF WORK

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY OF WORK

- A. Work covers construction of the new Administrative Offices located on property address: 108 Gudgell Ave., Owingsville, KY 40360.
- B. Existing structures and trees on site will be removed by the Owner.
- C. Related requirements specified elsewhere:
 - 1. Submittals- Section 01300
 - 2. Temporary Facilities- Section 01500
 - 3. Project Closeout - Section 01700
- C. Contractor's Duties:
 - 1. Except as specifically noted, provide and pay for:
 - a. Labor, materials, tools, and equipment.
 - b. Permits.
 - c. Fees.
 - d. Licenses.
 - e. Taxes.
 - 2. Give required notices.
 - 3. Comply with codes, ordinances, rules, regulations, orders, and other legal requirements of public authorities which bear on performance of work.
 - 4. Promptly submit written notice to Architect of observed variance of Contract Documents from legal requirements.
 - 5. Contractor shall verify all grades, lines, levels, and dimensions indicated on the drawings and shall report any inconsistencies before commencing work.
 - 6. Each Sub Contractor shall be responsible for the layout for their specific phase of work.

1.02 CONTRACT (OWNER AND GENERAL CONTRACTOR)

- A. Construction work shall be under a single lump sum contract, which shall include all general construction, steel, concrete, mechanical, electrical, plumbing and site work, etc.

1.03 CONTRACTORS' USE OF PREMISES

A. Confine operations at site to areas permitted by:

General Contractor can store material in the existing building and use existing utilities.

1. Law.
2. Ordinances.
3. Permits.
4. Contract Documents.
5. Owner.

B. Do not unreasonably encumber site with materials or equipment.

C. Do not load structure with weight that will endanger structure.

D. Assume full responsibility for protection and safekeeping of products stored on site.

E. Move any stored products which interfere with operations of the Owner.

END OF SECTION

**SECTION 01027 - APPLICATIONS FOR PAYMENT
REQUIREMENTS OF CONTRACTOR**

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES:

- A. Procedures of Contractor for preparation and submittal of applications for payment.

1.02 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Document 00500 - Agreement: Contract Sum amounts of progress payments and retainages.
- B. Section 00800 - Supplementary Conditions: Progress payments and final payment.
- C. Section 01028 - Modification Requirements: Procedures for changes to the Work.
- D. Section 01300 - Submittals: Submittal procedures.
- E. Section 01700 - Contract Closeout - Final Payment

1.03 FORMAT

- A. For each item, provide a column for listing each of the following:
 - 1. Item Number.
 - 2. Description of Work.
 - 3. Scheduled Values.
 - 4. Previous Applications.
 - 5. Work in Place and Stored Materials under this Application.
 - 6. Authorized Change Orders.
 - 7. Total Completed and Stored to Date of Application.
 - 8. Percentage of Completion.
 - 9. Balance to Finish.
 - 10. Retainage.

1.04 PREPARATION OF APPLICATIONS

- A. Present required information in typewritten form on specified AIA Documents.
- B. Execute certification by signature of authorized officer.
- C. Use data from approved Schedule of Values. Provide dollar value in each column for each line item for portion of work performed and for stored Products.

- D. List each authorized Change Order as an extension on AIA G703 Continuation Sheet, listing Change Order number and dollar amount as for an original item of Work.
- E. Prepare Application for Final Payment as specified in Section 01700.
- F. Submit partial release of liens waiver for all work completed to date with each payment application.
- G. Submit up-to-date (revised) construction schedule.

1.05 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

- A. Submit three copies of each Application for Payment.
- B. Submit an updated construction schedule with each Application for Payment.
- C. Payment Period: Submit at intervals stipulated in the Agreement.
- D. Submit with transmittal letter as specified for Submittals in Section 01300.

1.06 DETAILED COST BREAKDOWN

- A. Upon award of contract, Contractor will have seven working days to generate a finalized cost breakdown of the project.

1.07 SUBSTANTIATING DATA

- A. When Architect/Engineer requires substantiating information, Contractor shall submit data justifying dollar amounts in question.
- B. Provide one copy of data with cover letter for each copy of submittal. Show application number and date, and line item by number and description.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

Not Applicable.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

Not Applicable.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01028 - MODIFICATION REQUIREMENTS OF CONTRACTOR

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES:

- A. Submittals.
- B. Documentation of change in Contract Sum and Contract Time.
- C. Change procedures.
- D. Construction Change Directive.
- E. Stipulated Sum change order.
- F. Execution of change orders.
- G. Correlation of Contractor submittals.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit name of the individual authorized to receive change documents, and be responsible for informing others in Contractor's employ or Subcontractors of changes to the Work.
- B. Change Order Forms: AIA G701 Change Order.

1.03 DOCUMENTATION OF CHANGE IN CONTRACT SUM AND CONTRACT TIME

- A. Maintain detailed records of work performed. Provide full information required for evaluation of proposed changes, and to substantiate costs of changes in the Work.
- B. Document each quotation for a change in cost or time with sufficient data to allow evaluation of the quotation.
- C. Provide additional data to support computations:
 - 1. Quantities of products, labor, and equipment.
 - 2. Taxes, insurance, and bonds.
 - 3. Overhead and profit.
 - 4. Justification for any change in Contract Time.
 - 5. Credit for deletions from Contract, similarly documented.
- D. Support each claim for additional costs, and for work performed, with additional information:
 - 1. Origin and date of claim.
 - 2. Dates and times work was performed, and by whom.
 - 3. Time records and wage rates paid.
 - 4. Invoices and receipts for products, equipment, and subcontracts, similarly documented.

1.04 CHANGE PROCEDURES

- A. The Architect/Engineer will advise of minor changes in the Work not involving an adjustment to Contract Sum/Price or Contract Time as authorized by AIA A201, 2007 Edition, Paragraph 7.4 by issuing supplemental instructions on AIA Form G710.
- B. The Architect/Engineer may issue a Proposal Request which includes a detailed description of a proposed change with supplementary or revised Drawings and specifications, a change in Contract Time for executing the change. Contractor will prepare and submit an estimate within seven (7) days.

1.05 CONSTRUCTION CHANGE DIRECTIVE

- A. Architect/Engineer may issue a document, signed by the Owner, instructing the Contractor to proceed with a change in the Work, for subsequent inclusion in a Change Order.
- B. The document will describe changes in the Work, and will designate method of determining any change in Contract Sum or Contract Time.
- C. Contractor shall include in his costs any and all costs associated with contract documents modification required by the Architect/Engineer as a part of modifications.
- D. Promptly execute the change in Work.

1.06 STIPULATED SUM CHANGE ORDER

- A. Based on Proposal Request and Contractor's fixed price quotation.

1.07 CHANGE ORDER

- A. Submit itemized account and supporting data after completion of change, within time limits indicated in the Conditions of the Contract.
- B. Architect/Engineer will determine the change allowable in Contract Sum and Contract Time as provided in the Contract Documents pending Owner approval.
- C. Maintain detailed records of work performed.
- D. Provide full information required for evaluation of proposed changes, and to substantiate costs for changes in the Work.

1.08 EXECUTION OF CHANGE ORDERS

- A. Execution of Change Orders: Architect/Engineer will issue Change Orders for signatures of parties as provided in the Conditions of the Contract.

1.09 CORRELATION OF CONTRACTOR SUBMITTALS

- A. Promptly revise Schedule of Values and Application for Payment forms to record each authorized Change Order as a separate line item and adjust the Contract Sum.
- B. Promptly revise progress schedules to reflect any change in Contract Time, revise sub-schedules to adjust times for other items of work affected by the change, and resubmit.
- C. Promptly enter changes in Project Record Documents.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

Not Used.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

Not Used.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01041 - PROJECT COORDINATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Project coordination.
- B. Construction mobilization.
- C. Schedules.
- D. Submittals.
- E. Coordination drawings.
- F. Closeout procedures.

1.02 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Section 00800 - Supplementary Conditions
- B. Section 01011 - Summary of Project: Work sequence.
- C. Section 01700 - Contract Closeout: Contract Closeout Procedures.

1.03 CONSTRUCTION MOBILIZATION

- A. Comply with procedures for intra-project communications; submittals, reports and records, schedules, coordination drawings, and recommendations; and resolution of ambiguities and conflicts.
- B. Comply with instructions for use of temporary utilities and construction facilities.
- C. Coordinate field engineering and layout work.

1.04 SCHEDULES

- A. Submit preliminary progress schedule in accordance with Section 01310.
- B. After review, revise and resubmit schedule to comply with revised Project schedule. Submit revised or up-to-date schedule with each application for payment.
- C. During progress of work revise and resubmit as directed.

1.05 SUBMITTALS

- A. Provide submittals for review and transmittal to Architect/Engineer.
- B. Submit applications for payment on AIA G702 forms for review, and for transmittal to Architect/Engineer.
- C. Submit requests for interpretation of Contract Documents, and obtain instructions through the Architect/Engineer.
- D. Process requests for substitutions, and change orders.
- E. Deliver closeout submittals for review and preliminary inspection reports, for transmittal to Architect/Engineer.

1.06 COORDINATION DRAWINGS

- A. Provide information required by Architect/Engineer for preparation of coordination drawings.
- B. Review drawings prior to submission to Architect/Engineer.

1.07 CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES

- A. Notify Architect/Engineer when Work is considered ready for Substantial Completion.
- B. Comply with Architect/Engineer's instructions to correct items of work listed in executed Certificates of Substantial Completion and for access to Owner occupied areas.
- C. Notify Architect/Engineer when Work is considered finally complete.
- D. Comply with instructions for completion of items of Work determined by Architect/Engineer's final inspection.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

Not Used.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

Not Used.

END OF SECTION

**SECTION 01045 - CUTTING AND PATCHING
REQUIREMENTS OF CONTRACTOR**

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Requirements and limitations for cutting and patching of Work, including:
 - 1. Cutting, fitting, or patching that may be required to complete the work or make its several parts fit together properly.
 - 2. Uncovering work to provide for installation of ill-timed work.
 - 3. Removing and replacing defective work.
 - 4. Removing and replacing work not conforming to requirements of the Contract Documents.
 - 5. General Contractor shall be responsible for cutting and patching of construction as required to facilitate work, including work by his mechanical and electrical subcontractors. He shall assign proper trades normally associated with the materials being cut and patched to perform work.

1.02 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Section 01010 - Summary of Work.
- B. Section 01300 - Submittals.
- C. Section 01620 - Product Delivery, Storage and Handling.
- D. Individual Product Specification Sections:
 - 1. Cutting and patching incidental to work of the section.
 - 2. Advance notification to other sections of openings required in work of those sections.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit written request in advance of cutting or alteration which affects:
 - 1. Structural integrity of any element of Project.
 - 2. Integrity of weather exposed or moisture resistant element.
 - 3. Efficiency, maintenance, or safety of any operational element.
 - 4. Visual qualities of sight exposed elements.
 - 5. Work of Owner or separate contractor.

B. Include in request:

1. Identification of Project.
2. Location and description of affected Work.
3. Necessity for cutting or alteration.
4. Description of proposed Work and Products to be us.
5. Alternatives to cutting and patching.
6. Effect on work of Owner or separate contractor.
7. Written permission of affected separate contractor.
8. Date and time work will be executed.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

- A. Primary Products: Those required for original installation.
- B. Product Substitution: For any proposed change in materials, submit request for substitution.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine existing conditions prior to commencing Work, including elements subject to damage or movement during cutting and patching.
- B. After uncovering existing Work, assess conditions affecting performance of work.
- C. Beginning of cutting or patching means acceptance of existing conditions.

3.02 PREPARATION

- A. Provide temporary supports to ensure structural integrity of the Work. Provide devices and methods to protect other portions of Project from damage.
- B. Provide protection from elements for areas which may be exposed by uncovering work.
- C. Maintain excavations free of water.

3.03 CUTTING

- A. Execute cutting and fitting including excavation and fill to complete the Work.
- B. Uncover work to install improperly sequenced work.
- C. Remove and replace defective or non-conforming work.
- D. Provide openings in the Work for penetration of mechanical and electrical work.
- E. Employ skilled and experienced installer to perform cutting for weather exposed and moisture resistant elements, and sight exposed surfaces.
- F. Cut rigid materials using masonry saw or core drill. Pneumatic tools not allowed without prior approval.

3.04 PATCHING

- A. Execute patching to complement adjacent Work.
- B. Fit Products together to integrate with other Work.
- C. Execute work by methods to avoid damage to other Work, and which will provide appropriate surfaces to receive patching and finishing.
- D. Employ original installer to perform patching for weather exposed and moisture resistant elements, and sight-exposed surfaces.
- E. Restore work with new products in accordance with requirements of Contract Documents.
- F. Fit work air tight to pipes, sleeves, ducts, conduit, and other penetrations through surfaces.
- G. At penetrations of fire rated walls, partitions, ceiling, or floor construction, completely seal voids with fire resistant material to full thickness of the penetrated element.
- H. Refinish surfaces to match adjacent finish. For continuous surfaces, refinish to nearest intersection or natural break. For an assembly, refinish entire unit. When possible, do not cut-and-patch work which is exposed in occupied spaces of building, in a manner resulting in reductions of visual qualities or resulting substantial evidence of cut-and-patch work, both as judged solely by Architect. Remove and replace work judged by Architect to be cut-and-patched in a visually unsatisfactory or otherwise objectionable manner.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01300 - SUBMITTALS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Submittal procedures.
- B. Shop Drawings.
- C. Test reports.
- D. Certificates.
- E. Erection drawings.

1.02 REFERENCES

- A. AGC (Associated General Contractors of America) publication "The Use of CPM in Construction - A Manual for General Contractors and the Construction Industry".

1.03 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES FOR SHOP DRAWINGS

- A. All shop drawings must be reviewed by the General Contractor before submitting them to the Architect.
- B. Transmit each submittal with accepted form, containing the following:
 - 1. Date
 - 2. Project title
 - 3. Contractor's name and address
 - 4. Notification of any deviations from the contract documents.
 - 5. Identify project as "Powell County Senior Citizens Center"
 - 6. Other pertinent data as required.
- C. Identify Project, Contractor, Subcontractor, Manufacturer or supplier; pertinent drawing and detail number, and specification section number, as appropriate.
 - 1. Provide identification of product or material size, type, finish and color as appropriate.
 - 2. Field dimensions, clearly identified as such.
 - 3. All working and erection dimensions, views, as required to indicate fully all construction and fabrication methods, profiles and materials.
- D. On all shop drawings apply Contractor's stamp, signed or initialed certifying that review, approval, verification of Products required, field dimensions, adjacent construction Work, and coordination of information is in accordance with the requirements of the Work and Contract Documents.

1.04 CERTIFICATES

- A. When specified in individual specifications sections, submit certification by the manufacturer, installation/application/subcontractor, or the Contractor to Architect/Engineer, in quantities specified for Product Data.
- B. Indicate material or Product conforms to or exceeds specified requirements. Submit supporting reference data, affidavits, and certifications as appropriate.
- C. Certificates may be recent or previous test results on material or Product, but must be acceptable to Architect/Engineer.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

Not used.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

Not used.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01310 - CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS SCHEDULES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Format.
- B. Content.
- C. Revisions to schedules.
- D. Submittals.

1.02 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Section 01011 - Summary of Work.
- B. Section 01027 - Applications for Payment: Application for payment.
- C. Section 01300 - Submittals: Shop drawings.

1.03 REFERENCES

- A. AGC (Associated General Contractors of America) publication "The Use of CPM in Construction - A Manual for General Contractors and the Construction Industry".

1.04 FORMAT

- A. Prepare schedules starting with Notice to Proceed date through substantial completion, as a horizontal bar chart or Gantt chart with separate bar for each major portion of Work or operation, identifying first work day of each week.
- B. Sequence of Listings: The chronological order of the start of each item of Work.
- C. Scale and Spacing: To provide space for notations and revisions.
- D. Sheet Size: Maximum 30" x 42" OR multiples of 8½" x 11".

1.05 CONTENT

- A. Show complete sequence of construction by activity, with dates for beginning and completion of each element of construction.
- B. Identify each item by specification section number.
- C. Identify work of separate stages and other logically grouped activities.
- D. Provide sub-schedules for each stage of Work.
- E. Provide sub-schedules to define critical portions of the entire schedule.
- F. Include conferences and progress meetings in schedule.
- G. Show accumulated percentage of completion of each item, and total percentage of Work completed, to coincide with schedule of values in each application for payment.

- H. Provide separate schedule of submittal dates for shop drawings, product data, and samples, including Owner furnished products and dates reviewed submittals will be required from Architect/Engineer. Indicate decision dates for selection of finishes.
- I. Include scheduling for fabrication of structural steel.
- J. Include scheduling of erection sequence of building structural steel, precast walls and delivery to site.
- K. Include scheduling of erection sequence of building precast walls and delivery to site.

1.06 REVISIONS TO SCHEDULES

- A. Indicate progress of each activity to date of submittal, and projected completion date of each activity.
- B. Identify activities modified since previous submittal, major changes in scope, and other identifiable changes.
- C. Provide narrative report to define problem areas, anticipated delays, and impact on Schedule. Report corrective action taken, or proposed, and its effect including the effect of changes on schedules of separate contractors.

1.07 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit initial schedules within 15 days after date of Owner-Contractor Agreement. After review, resubmit required revised data within seven days.
- B. Submit revised Progress Schedules with each Application for Payment.
- C. Submit the number of opaque reproductions which Contractor requires, plus two copies which will be retained by Architect/Engineer.

1.08 DISTRIBUTION

- A. Distribute copies of reviewed schedules to Project site file, Subcontractors, suppliers, and other concerned parties.
- B. Instruct recipients to promptly report, in writing, problems anticipated by projections indicated in schedules.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

Not Used.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

Not Used.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01400 - QUALITY CONTROL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Quality assurance - control of installation.
- B. Tolerances
- C. Mock-up.
- D. Manufacturers' field services.

1.02 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Section 01300 - Submittals: Submission of manufacturers' instructions and certificates.
- B. Section 01410 - Testing Services.
- C. Section 01620 - Product Delivery, Storage and Handling.
- D. Section 01650 - Starting of Systems

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE - CONTROL OF INSTALLATION

- A. Monitor quality control over suppliers, manufacturers, Products, services, site conditions, and workmanship, to produce Work of specified quality.
- B. Comply with manufacturers' instructions, including each step in sequence.
- C. Should manufacturers' instructions conflict with Contract Documents, request clarification from Architect/Engineer before proceeding.
- D. Comply with specified standards as minimum quality for the Work except where more stringent tolerances, codes, or specified requirements indicate higher standards or more precise workmanship.
- E. Verify that field measurements are as indicated on shop drawings or as instructed by the manufacturer.
- F. Secure Products in place with positive anchorage devices designed and sized to withstand stresses, vibration, physical distortion, or disfigurement.
- G. Perform Work by persons qualified to product required and specified quality.

1.04 TOLERANCES

- A. Monitor fabrication and installation tolerance control of Products to produce acceptable Work. Do not permit tolerances to accumulate.
- B. Comply with manufacturers' tolerances. Should manufacturers' tolerances conflict with Contract Documents, request clarification from Architect/Engineer before proceeding.
- C. Adjust Products to appropriate dimensions; position before securing Products in place.

1.05 MOCK-UP

- A. Tests will be performed under provisions identified in this section and identified in the respective Product specification sections.
- B. Assemble and erect specified items with specified attachment and anchorage devices, flashings, seals, and finishes.
- C. Accepted mock-ups shall be a comparison standard for the remaining Work.
- D. Where mock-up has been accepted by Architect/Engineer and is specified in product specification sections to be removed; remove mock-up and clear area when directed to do so.

1.06 MANUFACTURERS' FIELD SERVICES

- A. When specified in individual specification sections, require material or Product suppliers or manufacturers to provide qualified staff personnel to observe site conditions, conditions of surfaces and installation, quality of workmanship, start-up of equipment, test, adjust and balance of equipment and additional products as specified, as applicable, and to initiate instructions when necessary.
- B. Report observations and site decisions or instructions given to applicators or installers that are supplemental or contrary to manufacturers' written instructions.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

Not Used.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify that existing site conditions and substrate surfaces are acceptable for subsequent Work. Beginning new Work means acceptance of existing conditions.
- B. Examine and verify specific conditions described in individual specification sections.
- C. Verify that utility services are available, of the correct characteristics, and in the correct locations.

3.02 PREPARATION

- A. Clean substrate surfaces prior to applying next material or substance.
- B. Seal cracks or openings of substrate prior to applying next material or substance.
- C. Apply manufacturer required or recommended substrate primer, sealer, or conditioner prior to applying any new material or substance in contact or bond.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01500 - CONSTRUCTION FACILITIES AND TEMPORARY CONTROLS REQUIREMENTS OF CONTRACTOR

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Temporary Controls: Barriers, enclosures and fencing, protection of the Work, and water control.
- B. Construction Facilities: Access roads, parking and progress cleaning.

1.02 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Section 01510 - Temporary Utilities.
- B. Section 01540 - Security.
- C. Section 01550 - Access Roads and Parking Areas.
- D. Section 01580 - Project Identification and Signs.
- E. Section 01700 - Project Closeout: Final cleaning.

1.03 BARRIERS

- A. Provide barriers to prevent unauthorized entry to construction areas and to protect existing facilities and adjacent properties from damage from construction operations.
- B. Provide protection for plants designated to remain. Replace damaged plants.
- C. Protect non-owned vehicular traffic, stored materials, site, and structures from damage.

1.04 WATER CONTROL

- A. Protect site from puddling or running water. Provide water barriers as required to protect site from soil erosion.

1.05 PROTECTION OF INSTALLED WORK

- A. Protect installed Work and provide special protection where specified in individual specification sections.
- B. Provide temporary and removable protection for installed Products. Control activity in immediate work area to prevent damage.
- C. Provide protective coverings at walls, projections, jambs, sills, and soffits of openings.
- D. Protect finished floors, stairs, and other surfaces from traffic, dirt, wear, damage, or movement of heavy objects, by protecting with durable sheet materials.
- E. Prohibit traffic or storage upon waterproofed or roofed surfaces. If traffic or activity is necessary, obtain recommendations for protection from waterproofing or roofing

material manufacturer.

F. Prohibit traffic from landscaped areas.

1.06 PROGRESS CLEANING AND WASTE REMOVAL

- A. Maintain areas free of waste materials, debris, and rubbish. Maintain site in a clean and orderly condition.
- B. Remove debris and rubbish from pipe chases, plenums, attics, crawl spaces, and other closed or remote spaces, prior to enclosing the space.
- C. Broom and vacuum clean interior areas prior to start of surface finishing, and continue cleaning to eliminate dust.
- D. Collect and remove waste materials, debris, and rubbish from site periodically and dispose off-site.
- E. Open free-fall chutes are not permitted. Terminate closed chutes into appropriate containers with lids.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

Not Used.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

Not Used.

END OF SECTION

**SECTION 01580 - PROJECT IDENTIFICATION AND SIGNS
REQUIREMENTS OF CONTRACTOR**

PART 1 - GENERAL

There will be one (1) sign for this project.

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Project identification sign.

1.02 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Section 01010 - Summary of Work.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Design sign and structure to withstand 60 miles/hr wind velocity.
- B. Sign Painter: Experienced as a professional sign painter for minimum three years.
- C. Finishes, Painting: Adequate to withstand weathering, fading, and chipping for duration of construction.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

- A. Section 01300 - Submittals: Shop drawings.
- B. Show content, layout, lettering, color, foundation, structure, sizes, and grades of members.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 SIGN MATERIALS

- A. Structure and Framing: New wood, structurally adequate.
- B. Sign surfaces: Exterior grade plywood with medium density overlay, minimum 3/4 inch thick, standard large sizes to minimize joints.
- C. Rough Hardware: Galvanized.
- D. Paint and Primers: Exterior quality, two coats; sign background of color as selected.
- E. Lettering: Exterior quality paint, contrasting colors as selected.

2.02 PROJECT IDENTIFICATION SIGN

- A. One painted sign of construction, design, and content shown on Drawings, location designated.

- B. Content:
 - 1. Project title, logo and name of Owner as indicated on Contract Documents.
 - 2. Names and titles of authorities.
 - 3. Names and titles of Architect/Engineer and Consultants.
 - 4. Name of Prime Contractor and major Subcontractors.

- C. Graphic Design, Colors, Style of Lettering: Designated by Architect/Engineer and approved by Owner.

2.03 PROJECT INFORMATIONAL SIGNS

- A. Painted informational signs of same colors and lettering as Project Identification sign, or standard products; size lettering to provide legibility at 100-foot distance.

- B. Provide at each field office, and directional signs to direct traffic into and within site. Relocate as Work progress requires.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

- A. Install project identification sign within 30 days after date fixed by Owner-Contractor Agreement.

- B. Erect at designated location.

- C. Erect supports and framing on secure foundation, rigidly braced and framed to resist wind loadings.

- D. Install sign surface plumb and level, with butt joints. Anchor securely.

- E. Paint exposed surfaces of sign, supports, and framing.

3.02 MAINTENANCE

- A. Maintain signs and supports clean, repair deterioration and damage.

3.03 REMOVAL

- A. Remove signs, framing, supports, and foundations at completion of Project and restore the area.

END OF SECTION

Construction Sign

**New Administrative Office Building
Owingsville, Kentucky**

**Owner: Gateway District Health Department
Owingsville, KY 40360**

**Engineer: MSE of Kentucky, Inc.
Lexington, KY 40503
859-223-5694**

Contractor:



SECTION 01620 - PRODUCT DELIVERY, STORAGE & PROTECTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 APPLICABILITY

- A. This Section applies to all products furnished under this Agreement. Shipments of equipment or materials to be used by the Contractor or its subcontractors shall be delivered to the site only during regular working hours. All shipping papers and shipments shall be addressed and consigned to the Contractor giving the name of the Project with address. Under no circumstances will Owner accept shipments directed to it or the Architect/Engineer unless otherwise specified.

1.02 DELIVERY

- A. Products shall not be delivered to the Owner or the Architect/Engineer.
- B. Products shall not be delivered to the project site until related shop drawings have been reviewed by the Architect/Engineer.
- C. Products shall not be delivered to the project site until appropriate storage facilities are in place (on-site storage space is very limited).
- D. Products shall be delivered to the site in manufacturer's original, unopened, labeled containers.
- E. The Contractor shall not drop, roll or skid products off delivery vehicles. Hand carry or use suitable materials-handling equipment.

1.03 STORAGE AND PROTECTION

- A. General:
 - 1. The Contractor shall store and protect products in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations and the requirements specified herein. No on-site existing storage facilities are available for use by the Contractor. All on-site facilities for storage shall be furnished by the Contractor.
 - 2. The Contractor shall not block or restrict the use of public right-of way, access roads or private property with stored materials.
 - 3. The Contractor shall not store products where they will interfere with operations of the Owner.
 - 4. The Contractor shall protect all products from damage or deterioration by weather.
 - 5. The Contractor shall not store any products directly on the ground.

6. The Contractor shall not store any products in drainage ditches or areas where water may stand.
7. The Contractor shall label containers to identify materials inside using the terminology found in these Specifications.

B. Uncovered Storage:

1. The following types of materials may be stored out of doors without cover:
 - a. Masonry units
 - b. Reinforcing steel
 - c. Piping
 - d. Precast concrete items
 - e. Castings
2. The above-mentioned materials shall be stored on wood blocking.

C. Fully Protected Storage:

1. The Contractor shall store all products not named above in buildings or trailers which have a concrete or wooden floor, a roof; and fully enclosed walls on all sides.
2. The Contractor shall provide heated storage space for materials which would be damaged by freezing.
3. The Contractor shall protect mechanical and electrical equipment from being contaminated by dust and dirt.
4. The Contractor shall maintain temperature and humidity at levels recommended by manufacturer(s) for electrical and electronic equipment.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01650 - STARTING OF SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Starting systems.
- B. Demonstration and instructions.
- C. Testing, adjusting, and balancing.

1.02 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Section 01400 - Quality Control: Manufacturers field reports.
- B. Section 01700 - Contract Closeout: System operation and maintenance data and extra materials.

1.03 STARTING SYSTEMS

- A. Coordinate schedule for start-up of various equipment and systems.
- B. Notify Owner seven days prior to start-up of each item.
- C. Verify that each piece of equipment or system has been checked for proper lubrication, drive rotation, belt tension, control sequence, and for conditions which may cause damage.
- D. Verify tests, meter readings, and specified electrical characteristics agree with those required by the equipment or system manufacturer.
- E. Verify that wiring and support components for equipment are complete and tested.
- F. Execute start-up under supervision of applicable manufacturer's representative or Contractors' personnel in accordance with manufacturers' instructions.
- G. When specified in individual specification Sections, require manufacturer to provide authorized representative to be present at site to inspect, check, and approve equipment or system installation prior to start-up, and to supervise placing equipment or system in operation.

1.04 DEMONSTRATION AND INSTRUCTIONS

- A. Demonstrate operation and maintenance of Products to Owner's personnel prior to date of Substantial Completion.
- B. For equipment or systems requiring seasonal operation, perform demonstration for other season within six months.
 - 1. Warranty period to begin at start-up of season.
- C. Utilize operation and maintenance manuals as basis for instruction. Review contents of manual with Owners' personnel in detail to explain all aspects of operation and maintenance.
- D. Demonstrate start-up, operation, control, adjustment, trouble-shooting, servicing, maintenance, and shutdown of each item of equipment at scheduled time at designated location.
- E. Prepare and insert additional data in operations and maintenance manuals when need for additional data becomes apparent during instruction.
- F. The amount of time required for instruction on each item of equipment and system is that specified in individual sections.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

Not Used.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

Not Used.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01700 - PROJECT CLOSEOUT REQUIREMENTS OF CONTRACTOR

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Closeout procedures.
- B. Final cleaning.
- C. Adjusting.
- D. Project record documents.
- E. Operation and maintenance data.
- F. Spare parts and maintenance products.
- G. Warranties and bonds.

1.02 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Section 01650 - Starting of Systems: System start-up, testing, adjusting, and balancing.

1.03 CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES

- A. Submit written certification that Contract Documents have been reviewed, Work has been inspected, and that Work is complete in accordance with Contract Documents and ready for Architect/Engineer's review.
- B. Provide submittals to Architect/Engineer that are required by governing or other authorities.
- C. Submit final Application for Payment identifying total adjusted Contract Sum, previous payments, and sum remaining due.
- D. Deliver all close-out documents to the Architect within forty-five (45) days of the date of Substantial Completion. Indemnify the Architect for failure to perform this requirement including legal fees incurred by the Architect in enforcing this requirement. Failure to deliver all required close-out documents to the Architect within forty-five (45) days from sign-off of AIA Document G704, "Certificate of Substantial Completion," shall invoke costs of the Architect's services to be borne by the Contractor.
- E. Submit Certificate of Substantial Completion: AIA Document G704, 2017 Edition.
- F. Submit Contractor's Affidavit of Payment of Debts and Claims: AIA Document G706, 1994 Edition.

- G. Submit Contractor's Affidavit of Release of Liens: AIA Document G706A, 1994 Edition.
- H. Submit certification prior to submission of final application for payment attesting those certain products meet required manufacturer's approval.

1.04 FINAL CLEANING

- A. Execute final cleaning prior to final project assessment. Use experienced workmen or professional cleaners for final cleaning.
- B. Clean interior and exterior glass, surfaces exposed to view; remove temporary labels, stains and foreign substances, polish transparent and glossy surfaces, vacuum carpeted and soft surfaces.
- C. Clean equipment and fixtures to a sanitary condition with cleaning materials appropriate to the surface and material being cleaned.
- D. Replace filters of operating equipment.
- E. Clean debris from roofs, gutters, downspouts, and drainage systems.
- F. Clean site; sweep paved areas, rake clean landscaped surfaces.
- G. Remove waste and surplus materials, rubbish, and construction facilities from the site weekly (or more often as required by accumulation). Remove waste materials, rubbish and debris from the site and legally dispose of at public or private dumping areas off-site at least once a week. Site to be approved by Owner.
- H. Each subcontractor has the responsibility for protecting equipment and finishes at the job site from damages resulting from work under his control, for all cleaning required as a result of his failure to protect equipment and finishes, and for removal of protective covers.
- I. Safety Standards: Maintain project in accordance with the OSHA safety standards, as stipulated under the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 and printed May 29, 1971 in the Federal Register.
- J. Fire Protection: Store volatile waste in covered metal containers and remove from premises daily.
- K. Pollution Control: Conduct cleanup and disposal operations to comply with local ordinances and anti-pollution laws.
 - 1. Disposal of volatile fluid wastes (such as mineral spirits, oil, or paint thinner) in storm or sanitary sewer systems or into streams or waterways is not permitted.

- L. Vacuum clean interior building areas when ready to receive finish painting and continue vacuum cleaning on an as-needed basis until building is ready for acceptance or occupancy.
- M. Repair, patch and touch-up marred surfaces to match adjacent finishes. Coordinate with requirements specified under the various sections of these specifications.
- N. Schedule cleaning operations so that dust and other contaminants resulting from cleaning process will not fall on wet, newly-painted surfaces.

1.05 ADJUSTING

- A. Adjust operating Products and equipment to ensure smooth and unhindered operation.

1.06 PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS

- A. Maintain on site one set of the following record documents in clean, dry, legible condition; record actual revisions to the Work:
 - 1. Drawings
 - 2. Specifications
 - 3. Addenda
 - 4. Change Orders and other modifications to the Contract.
 - 5. Reviewed Shop Drawings, Product Data, and Samples.
 - 6. Manufacturer's instruction for assembly, installation, adjusting, maintenance and operation.
- B. Ensure entries are complete and accurate, enabling future reference by Owner.
- C. Store record documents separate from documents used for construction.
- D. Record information concurrent with construction progress. Label each document "Project Record."
- E. Specifications: Legibly mark and record at each Product section description of actual Products installed, including the following:
 - 1. Manufacturer's name and product model and number.
 - 2. Product substitutions or alternates utilized.
 - 3. Changes made by Addenda and modifications.
- F. Record Drawings: Legibly mark each item to record actual construction including:
 - 1. Measured depths of foundations in relation to finish first floor datum.
 - 2. Measured horizontal and vertical locations of underground utilities and appurtenances, referenced to permanent surface improvements.
 - 3. Measured locations of internal utilities and appurtenances concealed in construction, referenced to visible and accessible features of the Work.
 - 4. Field changes of dimension and detail.

5. Details not on original Contract drawings.
 6. Review applied changes to C.A.D. drawings.
- G. Submit documents to Architect/Engineer prior to claim for final Application for Payment.
1. The Contractor shall submit to the Architect one set of "Record" drawings which accurately reflect the actual installation of any and all materials, piping, conduit, etc., which were not installed exactly in accordance with the contract drawings.
 2. Contractor shall submit to the Architect two (2) (corrected) final record copies of shop drawings marked "for job use" which reflect all changes required in previous submittals including these marked "Approved as Noted," or similarly revised by the Engineer.

1.07 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA

- A. Submit data bound in 8½ x 11-inch (A4) text pages, three D side ring binders with durable plastic covers.
- B. Prepare binder cover with printed title "OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS."
- C. Internally subdivide the binder contents with permanent page dividers, logically organized as described below; with tab titling clearly printed under reinforced laminated plastic tabs.
- D. Contents: Prepare a Table of Contents for each volume, with each Product or system description identified, typed on white paper, in three parts as follows:
 1. Part 1: Directory, listing names, addresses, and telephone numbers of Architect/Engineer, Contractor, Subcontractors, and major equipment suppliers.
 2. Part 2: Operation and maintenance instructions, arranged by system and subdivided by specification section. For each category, identify names, addresses, and telephone numbers of Subcontractors and suppliers. Identify the following:
 - a. Significant design criteria.
 - b. List of equipment.
 - c. Parts list for each component.
 - d. Operating instructions.
 - e. Maintenance instructions for equipment and systems.
 - f. Maintenance instructions for special finishes, including recommended cleaning methods and materials, and special precautions identifying detrimental agents.
 3. Part 3: Project documents and certificates, including the following:
 - a. Shop drawings and product data.
 - b. Air and water balance reports.
 - c. Certificates.
 - d. Originals of warranties.

- E. Submit 1 draft copy of completed volumes 15 days prior to final inspection. This copy will be reviewed and returned after final inspection, with Architect/Engineer comments. Revise content of all document sets as required prior to final submission.
- F. Submit three (3) sets of revised final volumes to Architect/Engineer within thirty (30) days of Architect/Engineer review.

1.08 SPARE PARTS AND MAINTENANCE PRODUCTS

- A. Provide spare parts, maintenance, and extra Products in quantities specified in individual specification sections.
- B. Deliver to Project site and place in location as directed by Owner; obtain receipt prior to final payment.

1.09 WARRANTIES AND BONDS

- A. Provide notarized copies.
- B. Execute and assemble transferable warranty documents from Subcontractors, suppliers, and manufacturers.
- C. Provide Table of Contents and assemble in three D side ring binder with durable plastic cover.
- D. Submit one (1) original and two (2) copies prior to final Application for Payment. All such documents shall indicate the name and location of the project and the name of the purchaser.
- E. For items of Work delayed beyond date of Substantial Completion, provide updated submittal within 10 days after acceptance, listing date of acceptance as start of warranty period.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

Not Used.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

Not Used.

END OF SECTION

Division II – Site Work

SECTION 02010 - SOILS INVESTIGATION

Refer to the Geotechnical Report for this project.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02200 - EARTH AND ROCK WORK

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 Work Included

- A. This section includes all labor, materials, equipment, and related items to complete all earth and rock work.
- B. The extent of earth and rock work is shown on drawings. The following work is included:
 - 1. Strip top soil and vegetation from the work area.
 - 2. Perform earthwork to achieve the required grades.
 - 3. Establish and maintain horizontal and vertical ground control throughout the work.
 - 4. Locate and clearly mark all utilities on or adjacent to the site.

1.02 Related Work Specified Elsewhere

- A. Section 02100 - Erosion Control
- B. Section 02110 - Site Clearing
- C. Section 02936 - Seeding

1.03 Excavation Classification

- A. All mass, structural, and trench excavation shall be considered unclassified. No adjustments will be allowed to the contract price for rock encountered during mass or structural excavation.

1.04 Quality Assurance

- A. Codes and Standards: Perform earth and rock work in compliance with applicable requirements of governing authorities having jurisdiction. Applicable references include the following:

ASTM D422 Particle Size Analysis of Soils.

ASTM D423 Test for Liquid Limit of Soils.

ASTM D424 Test for Plastic Limit and Plasticity Index of Soils.

ASTM D698 Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Standard Effort

ASTM D3017 Moisture content of Soil Aggregates in Place by Nuclear Methods (Shallow Depth).

- B. Testing and Inspection Service: A testing laboratory will be employed to perform soil testing and inspection services for quality control testing during earth and rock work operations. Testing laboratory employed is to observe, test and report to the Engineer that the compaction requirements specified herein have been obtained.

1.05 Submittals

- A. Test Reports-Excavating: Coordinate and schedule in a timely manner the following quality related items. The following reports shall be submitted directly to the Engineer from the testing services, with copy to the Contractor:
- Test reports on borrow material.
 - Field density test reports of sufficient number to verify compaction of structural fill.
 - One optimum moisture-density curve for each type of soil encountered. Determine particle size, liquid limit, plastic limit, plasticity index and maximum density of each type of soil.
 - Observe proof-rolling.

1.06 Job Conditions

- A. Site Information. Data on indicated subsurface conditions are not intended as representations or warranties of accuracy or continuity between soil borings. It is expressly understood that the Owner will not be responsible for interpretations or conclusions drawn by the Contractor. The data is made available for the convenience of the Contractor and is not guaranteed to represent all condition that may be encountered. No claim for extra compensation, or for extension of time, will be allowed on account of subsurface conditions inconsistent with the data shown. Additional test borings and other site examination and exploratory operations may be made by Contractor at no cost to Owner. Notify Owner prior to making any subsurface exploration.
- B. Groundwater. Groundwater may be encountered during the excavation. Control the ground water to a level at least three feet below the top of the subgrade.
- C. Explosives. Blasting shall only be conducted by licensed blasters and shall be in accordance with state and local requirements, and after conducting a thorough pre-blast survey.
- D. Protection of Persons and Property. Barricade open excavations occurring as part of this work and post with warning lights.
- E. Bench Marks and Monuments. Maintain carefully all bench marks, monuments and other reference points. If disturbed or destroyed, replace as directed at no cost to the owner.
- F. Notify the Engineer 48 hours prior to the beginning of any excavation work.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 Materials

- A. Satisfactory soil. Satisfactory soils are materials complying with Unified Soil Classification System (USCS), ASTM D 2487-93, soil classification group SP, SM, SC, ML, MH and CL.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 Excavation

- A. Excavation consists of removal and disposal of material encountered when establishing required finish grade elevations. For the purpose of this contract, mass, structural and trench excavation of all materials shall be considered unclassified. Adjustments for rock or similar materials will not be considered.
- B. Unauthorized excavation. Unauthorized excavation consists of removal of materials beyond indicated subgrade elevations or dimensions without specific direction of Engineer.

Unauthorized excavation, as well as remedial work directed by Engineer, shall be at Contractor's expense.

Backfill and compact unauthorized excavations, as specified for authorized excavations of same classification, unless otherwise directed by Engineer.

- C. Additional Excavation. When excavation has reached required subgrade elevations, notify Engineer who will make an inspection of conditions.

If unsuitable bearing materials are encountered at required subgrade elevations, carry excavations deeper and replace excavated material as directed by Engineer.

Removal of unsuitable bearing material and its replacement as directed will be paid on basis of contract conditions relative to changes in work.

- D. Stability of Excavations. Slope sides of excavations to comply with local codes and ordinances having jurisdiction. Shore and brace where sloping is not possible because of space restriction or stability of material excavated. Maintain sides and slopes of excavations in safe condition until completion of backfilling.
- E. Shoring and Bracing. Provide materials for shoring and bracing, such as sheet piling, uprights, stringers, and cross-braces, in good serviceable condition.

Establish requirements for trench shoring and bracing to comply with local codes and authorities having jurisdiction.

Maintain shoring and bracing in excavations, regardless of time period excavations will be open. Carry down shoring and bracing as excavation progresses.

- F. Dewatering. Prevent surface water and subsurface or ground water from flowing into excavations and flooding project site and surrounding area.

Do not allow water to accumulate in excavations. Remove water to prevent softening of excavation bottoms and soil changes detrimental to stability of subgrades. Provide and maintain pumps, well points, sumps, suction and discharge lines, and other dewatering system components necessary to convey water away from excavations.

Convey water removed from excavations and rain water to collecting or run-off areas. Establish and maintain temporary drainage ditches and other diversions outside excavation limits for each structure. Do not use trench excavations as temporary drainage ditches. Site grading should be maintained during construction so that positive drainage of the site is promoted at all times.

- G. Material Storage. Stockpile satisfactory excavated materials, where directed by Engineer, until required for backfill or fill. Place, grade and shape stockpiles for proper drainage.

Locate and retain soil materials away from edge of excavations. Do not store within drip line of trees indicated to remain.

Dispose of excess soil material and waste materials as herein specified.

- H. Cold Weather Protection. Protect excavation bottoms against freezing when atmospheric temperature is less than 35 degrees F (1 degree C).
- I. Proofrolling. After excavation and before any fill placement, entire subgrade shall be proof-rolled with a loaded pneumatic tired vehicle, such as a dual axle dump truck with a gross weight of 16 to 20 tons, or similar equipment. Remove any soft, organic, or highly plastic soil encountered during proof-rolling and replace it with properly compacted fill.

3.02 Compaction

- A. General. Control soil compaction during construction, providing minimum percentage of density specified for each area classification.
- B. Lift Thickness. Soil used for structural fill construction should be placed in layers no greater than 10 inches in loose placement for heavy equipment placement, or 5 inches for hand operated whacker or vibratory plate placement.
- C. Percentage of Maximum Density Requirements. Compact soil as required by the Geotechnical Report to the required percentage of the maximum dry density.
- D. Moisture Control. Maintain soil moisture to required range of optimum moisture content. Where soil must be moisture conditioned before compaction, uniformly apply water to prevent free water from appearing on surface during or subsequent to compaction operations. Remove and replace, or scarify and air dry, soil material that is too wet to permit compaction to specified density. Soil material that has been removed because it is too wet to permit compaction may be stockpiled or spread and allowed to dry. Assist drying by disking, harrowing or pulverizing until moisture content is reduced to a satisfactory value.

3.03 Backfill and Fill

- A. General. Place acceptable soil material in layers to required subgrade elevations.
- B. Backfill excavations as promptly as work permits, but not until acceptance of construction below finish grade and removal of trash and debris.

- C. Ground Surface Preparation. Remove vegetation, debris, unsatisfactory soil materials, obstructions, and deleterious materials from ground surface prior to placement of fills. Plow, strip, or break up sloped surfaces steeper than 1 vertical to 4 horizontal so that fill material will bond with existing surface.
- D. Placement and Compaction. Place backfill and fill materials in layers to provide lift thickness.

3.04 Grading

Uniformly grade areas within limits of grading under this section, including adjacent transition areas. Smooth finished surface within specified tolerances, compact with uniform levels or slopes between points where elevations are shown, or between such points and existing grades.

3.05 Field Quality Control

- A. Quality Control Testing During Construction. Allow testing service to inspect and approve subgrades and fill layers before further construction work is performed. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to notify the testing agency at least 24 hours prior to beginning any work which requires testing.
- B. If in opinion of Engineer, based on testing service reports and inspection, subgrade or fills which have been placed are below specified density, provide additional compaction and testing at no additional expense to the Owner.

3.06 Maintenance

- A. Protection of Graded Areas. Protect newly graded areas from traffic and erosion. Keep free of trash and debris. Repair and reestablish grades in settled, eroded and rutted areas to specified tolerances.
- B. Reconditioning Compacted Areas. Where completed compacted areas are disturbed by subsequent construction operations or weather, scarify surface, reshape and compact to required density prior to further construction.
- C. Settling. Where settling is measurable or observable at excavated areas during general project warranty period, add backfill material, compact, and replace surface treatment. Restore appearance, quality and condition of surface or finish to match adjacent work, and eliminate evidence of restoration to greatest extent possible.
- D. Desiccation. Where desiccation cracks are observable, remove and replace soil to restore appearance, quality and condition of surface.

3.07 Disposal of Excess and Waste Materials

Stockpile excess excavated material at a location near the site designated by the Engineer.

End of Section

SECTION 02250 - SOIL TREATMENT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 Work Included

- A. Soil treatment below slabs-on-grade for subterranean insects.
- B. Soil treatment at interior and exterior foundation perimeter, for subterranean insects.

1.02 References

- A. EPA - Federal Insecticide, Fungicide and Rodenticide Act.

1.03 Quality Assurance

- A. Applicator: Company specializing in soil treatment for termite control with five years documented experience.
- B. Materials: Provide certification that toxicants conform to requirements of authority having jurisdiction.
- C. Material Packaging: Manufacturer's labels and seals identifying content.

1.04 Regulatory Requirements

- A. Conform to Federal, State and Local requirements for application licensing and authority to use toxicant chemicals.
- B. Treatment for termites to be provided by using a registered product, mixed and applied by a licensed professional in accordance with the manufacturer's instruction located on the label.

1.05 Product Data

- A. Submit product data.
- B. Indicate toxicants to be used, composition by percentage, dilution schedule, and intended application rate.
- C. Submit manufacturer's installation instructions.

1.06 Project Record Documents

- A. Accurately record moisture content of soil before treatment, date and rate of application, areas of application, diary of meter readings and corresponding soil coverage.

1.07 Warranty

- A. Provide five year warranty for material and installation.
- B. Warranty: Cover against invasion or propagation of subterranean termites, damage to building or building contents caused by termites, repairs to building or building contents so caused.
- C. Inspect work annually and report in writing to Owner.
- D. Owner reserves right to renew warranty for an additional five years.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 Acceptable Manufacturers

- A. Terminix
- B. Orkin
- C. All-Rite Pest Control
- D. Approved equal

2.02 Materials

- A. Toxicant chemicals: As recommended by the manufacturer for the intended use.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 Inspection

- A. Verify the soil surfaces as unfrozen, sufficiently dry to absorb toxicant, and ready to receive treatment.
- B. Beginning of application assumes acceptance of soil conditions as suitable.

3.02 Application

- A. Apply toxicant in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- B. Apply extra treatment to structure penetrations, pipe, ducts, and other soil penetrations.
- C. Coordinate soil treatment at foundation perimeter with finish grading and landscaping work to avoid disturbance of treated soil. Re-treat disturbed treated soil.

3.03 Re-treatment

- A. If inspection identifies the presence of termites, re-treat soil and re-test.
- B. Use same toxicant as for original treatment.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02936 - SEEDING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 Work Included

The work described herein shall consist of application of seed, fertilizer and agricultural limestone to establish turf.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

201 Seed

Seed shall be of the following mixture:

<u>Seed Type</u>	<u>Percentage</u>
Fine Lawn Fescue	60%
Bluegrass	25%
Perennial Rye	15%

Seed shall be applied uniformly at the rate of three pounds per 1,000 square feet.

202 Agricultural Limestone

Agricultural limestone shall have a minimum calcium carbonate equivalent of 90 percent and shall be ground to such a fineness that at least 90 percent will pass a 10-mesh sieve and at least 50 percent will pass a 60-mesh sieve. Agricultural ground limestone shall be from quarries approved by the Kentucky Department of Agriculture.

Agricultural limestone shall be applied uniformly at the rate of 100 pounds per 1,000 square feet.

203 Fertilizer

Fertilizer shall be commercial grade, free flowing, uniform in composition.

Fertilizer shall be 10-20-20 applied uniformly at the rate of 25 pounds per 1,000 square feet.

204 Mulch

Mulch shall be clean straw and shall be applied at a rate of 100 pounds per 1,000 square feet.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 Delivery, Storage and Handling

Fertilizer and limestone shall be delivered to the site in the original, unopened containers bearing the manufacturer's guaranteed chemical analysis, name, trade name, trademark, and conformance to State and Federal laws. In lieu of containers, fertilizer and limestone may be furnished in bulk and a certificate indicating the above information shall accompany each delivery.

Seed, limestone and fertilizer shall be kept in dry storage away from contaminants, insects and rodents.

3.02 Seeding

Seed shall be broadcast uniformly. The seed shall be covered to an average depth of 1/4 inch by means of spike-tooth harrow, cultipacker, no till drill or other approved device. Seed shall not be broadcast when winds are above 10 mph. Immediately after seeding, the entire area shall be firmed with a roller not exceeding 90 pounds for each foot of roller width and the soil moistened to a depth of 6-8 inches. If seeding is performed with a cultipacker-type seeder or if seed is applied in combination with hydromulching, rolling will not be required.

3.03 Maintenance

Seeded areas shall be protected and maintained by watering and replanting as may be necessary to produce a uniform stand of grass. Maintenance shall continue until a dense, uniform turf is established composed of the grasses specified and until acceptance, and shall include repair of damage caused by erosion.

End of Section

Division III – Concrete

SECTION 03110 - CONCRETE FORMWORK

PART 1 - GENERAL

- A. The general provisions of the Contract, including General Conditions and Requirements, apply to the work specified in this section.

PART 2 - DESCRIPTION OF WORK

- A. The extent of formwork is indicated by the concrete structures shown on the drawings.
- B. The work includes providing formwork and shoring for cast-in-place concrete, and installation into formwork of items furnished by others, such as anchor bolts, setting plates, bearing plates, anchorages, inserts, frames, nosings and other items to be embedded in concrete (but not including reinforcing steel).

PART 3 - QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. The Installer must examine the substrate and the conditions under which concrete formwork is to be performed, and notify the Contractor in writing of unsatisfactory conditions. Do not proceed with the work until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected in a manner acceptable to the Installer.

PART 4 - CODES AND STANDARDS

- A. Unless otherwise shown or specified, design, construct, erect, maintain, and remove forms and related structures for cast-in-place concrete work in compliance with the American Concrete Institute Standard ACI 347, "Recommended Practice for Concrete Formwork".
- B. Construct formwork to provide completed cast-in-place concrete surfaces complying with the tolerances specified in ACI 347, and as follows:
 - 1. Variation from plumb in lines and surfaces of walls, and arises; 1/4" per 10 ft., but not more than 1". For exposed control joint grooves, and other conspicuous lines, 1/4" in any bay or 20 ft. max; 1/2" max. in 40 ft. or more.
 - 2. Variation from level or grade in slab, walls and in arises 1/8" in 10 ft., 3/8" in any bay or 20 ft. max., and 3/4" in 40 ft. or more. For exposed horizontal grooves and other conspicuous lines, 1/4" in any bay or 20 ft. max. and 1/2" in 40 ft. or more.
 - 3. Variation from position of the linear building lines and related walls, and partitions, 1/2" in any bay or 20 ft. max., and 1" in 40 ft. or more.
 - 4. Variation in cross-sectional dimensions of thickness of slabs and walls, minus 1/4" and plus 1/2".

5. Variations in footings plan dimensions, minus 1/2" and plus 2"; misplacement or eccentricity, 2% of the footing width in direction of misplacement but not more than 2"; thickness reduction minus 2%.
 6. Variation in steps; in a flight of stairs, 1/8" for rise and 1/4" for treads; in consecutive steps, 1/16" for rise and 1/8" for treads.
- C. Before concrete placement check the lines and levels of erected formwork. Make corrections and adjustments to ensure proper size and location of concrete members and stability of forming systems.
 - D. During concrete placement check formwork and related supports to ensure that forms are not displaced and that completed work will be within specified tolerances.

PART 5 - SUBMITTALS

- A. For information only, submit 2 copies of manufacturer's data and installation instructions for proprietary materials including form coatings, manufactured form systems, ties and accessories.
- B. Submit shop drawings for fabrication and erection of specific finished concrete surfaces as shown or specified.
- C. Architects review will be for general architectural applications and features only. Design of formwork for structural stability and sufficiency is the Contractor's responsibility.

PART 6 - FORM MATERIALS

- A. Unless otherwise shown or specified, construct formwork for exposed concrete surfaces with plywood, metal, metal-framed plywood-faced or other panel type materials acceptable to Architect, to provide continuous, straight, smooth as-cast surfaces. Furnish in largest practicable sizes to minimize number of joints and to conform to joint system shown on drawings. Provide form material with sufficient thickness to withstand pressure of newly placed concrete without bow or deflection.
 1. Use plywood complying with U.S. Product Standards PS-1, "B-B (Concrete Form) Plywood" Class 1, Exterior Grade or better, mill-oiled and edge-sealed, with each piece bearing the legible trademark of an approved inspection agency.
- B. Form concrete surfaces which will be unexposed in the finished structure with plywood, lumber, metal, or other acceptable material. Provide lumber that is dressed on at least 2 edges and 1 side for tight fit.
- C. Provide factory-fabricated, adjustable-length, removable or snap-off metal form ties, designed to prevent form deflection, and to prevent spalling concrete surfaces upon removal.

- D. Unless otherwise shown, provide ties so that portion remaining within concrete after removal of exterior parts is at least 1½" from the outer concrete surface. Unless otherwise shown, provide form ties which will not leave a hole larger than 1" diameter in the concrete surface.
- E. Form ties fabricated on the project site and wire ties are not acceptable.
- F. Provide commercial formulation form-coating compounds that will not bond with, stain, nor adversely affect concrete surfaces, and will not impair subsequent treatment of concrete surfaces requiring bond or adhesion, nor impede the wetting of surfaces to be cured with water or curing compounds.
- G. Provide metal inserts for anchorage of materials or equipment to concrete construction, not supplied by other trades and as required for the work.

PART 7 - DESIGN OF FORMWORK

- A. Design, erect, support, brace and maintain formwork so that it will safely support vertical and lateral loads that might be applied, until such loads can be supported by the concrete structure. Carry vertical and lateral loads to ground by formwork system and in-place construction that has attained adequate strength for that purpose. Construct formwork so that concrete members and structures are of correct size, shape, alignment, elevation and position.
- B. Design forms and falsework to include assumed values of live load, dead load, weight of moving equipment operated on formwork, concrete mix, height of concrete drop, vibrator frequency, ambient temperature, foundation pressures, stresses, lateral stability, and other factors pertinent to safety of structure during construction.
- C. Provide shores and struts with positive means of adjustment capable of taking up formwork settlement during concrete placing operations, using wedges or jacks or a combination thereof. Provide trussed supports when adequate foundations for shores and struts cannot be secured.
- D. Support form facing materials by structural members spaced sufficiently close to prevent deflection. Fit forms placed in successive units for continuous surfaces to accurate alignment, free from irregularities and within allowable tolerances.
- E. Provide temporary openings in wall forms, and at other locations necessary to permit inspection and clean-out.
- F. Design formwork to be readily removable without impact, shock or damage to cast-in-place concrete surfaces and adjacent materials.
- G. Provide formwork sufficiently tight to prevent leakage of cement paste during concrete placement. Solidly butt joints and provide backup material at joints as required to prevent leakage and fins.
- H. Side forms of footings may be omitted and concrete placed directly against excavation

only when requested by Contractor and accepted by Architect. When omission of forms is accepted, provide additional concrete required beyond the minimum design profiles and dimensions of the footings as detailed, at no cost to the Owner.

PART 8 - FORM CONSTRUCTION

- A. General: Construct forms complying with ACI 347, to the exact sizes, shapes, lines and dimensions shown, and as required to obtain accurate alignment, location, grades, level and plumb work in finished structures. Provide for openings, offsets, sinkages, keyways, recesses, moldings, rustications, reglets, chamfers, blocking, screens, bulkheads, anchorages and inserts, and other features required. Use selected material to obtain required finishes.
- B. Fabricate forms for easy removal without hammering or prying against concrete surfaces. Provide crush plates or wrecking plates where stripping may damage cast concrete surfaces. Kerf wood inserts for forming keyways, reglets, recesses, and the like, to prevent swelling and assure ease of removal.
- C. Provide temporary openings where interior area of formwork is inaccessible for cleanout, for inspection before concrete placement, and for placement of concrete. Brace temporary closures and set tightly to forms to prevent loss of concrete mortar. Locate temporary openings on forms in as inconspicuous location as possible, consistent with project requirements.
- D. Form intersecting planes to provide true, clean-cut corners, with edge grain of plywood not exposed as form for concrete.
- E. Provide openings in forms to accommodate other work, including mechanical and electrical work. Accurately place and securely support items required to be built into the forms.

PART 9 - FORMS FOR EXPOSED CONCRETE

- A. Drill forms to suit ties used and to prevent leakage of concrete mortar around tie holes. Do not splinter forms by driving ties through improperly prepared holes.
- B. Do not use metal cover plates for patching holes or defects in forms.
- C. Provide sharp, clean corners at intersecting planes, without visible edges or offsets. Back joints with extra studs or girts to maintain true, square intersections.
- D. Use extra studs, walers and bracing to prevent bowing of forms between studs and to avoid bowed appearance in concrete. Do not use narrow strips of form material which will produce bow.
- E. Assemble forms so they may be readily removed without damage to exposed concrete surfaces.
- F. Form molding shapes, recesses and projections with smooth-finish materials, and install

in forms with sealed joints to prevent displacement.

G. Form chamfers with 3/4" x 3/4" strips, unless otherwise shown, accurately formed and surfaced to produce uniformly straight lines and tight edge joints. Extend terminal edges to required limit and miter chamfer strips at changes in direction.

H. Unexposed corners may be formed either square or chamfered.

PART 10 - CONTROL JOINTS

A. See 3A section for treatment of control and construction joints, including wood screeds, metal keyways and sawcuts. Locate as indicated.

PART 11 - PROVISION FOR OTHER TRADES

A. Provide openings in concrete formwork to accommodate work of other trades, including those under separate prime contracts (if any). Size and location of openings, recesses and chases are the responsibility of the trade requiring such items. Accurately place and securely support items to be built into forms.

PART 12 - CLEANING AND TIGHTENING

A. Thoroughly clean forms and adjacent surfaces to receive concrete. Remove chips, wood, sawdust, dirt or other debris just before concrete is to be placed. Retighten forms immediately after concrete placement as required to eliminate mortar leaks.

PART 13 - FORM COATINGS

A. Coat form contact surfaces with form-coating compound before reinforcement is placed. Do not allow excess form coating material to accumulate in the forms or to come into contact with surfaces which will be bonded to fresh concrete. Apply in compliance with manufacturer's instructions.

B. Coat steel forms with a non-staining, rust-preventative form oil or otherwise protect against rusting. Rust-stained steel formwork is not acceptable.

PART 14 - REMOVAL OF FORMS

A. General: Formwork not supporting concrete, such as sides of walls, and similar parts of the work, may be removed after cumulatively curing at not less than 50°F for 24-hours after placing concrete, provided concrete is sufficiently hard to not be damaged by form removal operations, and provided that curing and protection operations are maintained.

PART 15 - RE-USE OF FORMS

A. Clean and repair surfaces of forms to be re-used in the work. Split, frayed, delaminated or otherwise damaged form facing material will not be acceptable. Apply new form coating compound material to concrete contact surfaces as specified for new formwork.

- B. When forms are extended for successive concrete placement, thoroughly clean surfaces, remove fins and laitance, avoid offsets. Do not use "patched" forms for exposed concrete surfaces, except as acceptable to the Architect.

PART 16 - CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE WALLS

- A. Forms for concrete work shall be so constructed as to produce finished concrete of precise sizes, shapes, lines, and locations shown on drawings, as approved by the Architect.
- B. Forms shall be substantially built with sufficient strength and rigidity to support dead-weight of wet concrete, impact at pouring, force of vibration of concrete without spreading or buckling, accurately put together with tight joints to prevent leakage of cement and water.
- C. Forms shall be clean, free of papers, sawdust, dirt debris. Temporary clean-out panels shall be provided in column, interior side of wall forms and at other points where necessary to facilitate cleaning and inspection immediately before depositing concrete. Dust or debris will not be tolerated in forms when concrete is to be placed. Joints in forms for cleanout panels shall be located away from finished surfaces wherever possible. Such joints shall be neat, tight, and leave only marks of type which can be removed by light grinding finished concrete. Provide cover of polyethylene sheeting for column and wall forms to prevent accumulation of dirt, debris, etc., in forms.
- D. Form ties for finished walls, if used, must be lined up, uniformly spaced in each panel in both horizontal and vertical directions. Form tie patching shall be approved by the Architect for profile and finish. Where openings occur at right regular spacings do not use wall ties above, below or between openings. Use wall ties only through openings. Provide walers, bracing beams above, below, between openings as required to contain freshly placed concrete.
 - 1. This Contractor shall construct forms for openings, slots, beam pockets, light recesses, notches or chases required in concrete members for installation by other trades as directed by subcontractor requiring same.

End of Section

SECTION 03210 - CONCRETE REINFORCEMENT

PART 1 - GENERAL

- A. The general provisions of the Contract, including General Conditions and Requirements, apply to the work specified in this section.
- B. Codes and Standards: Comply with requirements of the following codes and standards, except as herein modified:
- C. Also, the work includes reinforcement for independent foundations and retaining walls.

PART 2 - QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. The Installer must examine the substrate and the conditions under which concrete reinforcement is to be placed, and notify the Contractor in writing of unsatisfactory conditions. Do not proceed with the work until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected in a manner acceptable to the Installer.
- B. Codes and Standards: Comply with requirements of the following codes and standards, except as herein modified:
 - 1. Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute, "Manual of Standard Practice."
 - 2. American Concrete Institute, ACI 318 "Building Code Requirements for Reinforced Concrete".
- C. For information only, submit 2 copies of steel producer's certificates of mill analysis, tensile and bend tests for reinforcing steel.
- D. Submit shop drawings for fabrication, bending, and placement of concrete reinforcement. Comply with the ACI 315, "Manual of Standard Practice for Detailing Reinforced concrete Structures". Show Bar schedules, stirrup spacing, diagrams of bent bars, arrangements and assemblies, as required for the fabrication and placement of concrete reinforcement.
- E. Deliver reinforcement to the project site bundled, tagged and marked. Use metal tags indicating bar size, lengths, and other information corresponding to markings shown on placement diagrams.

PART 3 - MATERIALS

- A. Reinforcing Bars (ReBar): ASTM A 615, ASTM A 616 or ASTM 617, as follows:
 - 1. Provide Grade 60 for Bars No. 2 to 11
- B. Steel Wire: ASTM A 82
- C. Welded Wire Fabric (WWF): ASTM A 185
- D. Supports for Reinforcements: Bolsters, chairs, spacers and other devices for spacing, supporting and fastening reinforcement in place.
 - 1. Use wire bar type supports complying with CRSI recommendations, unless otherwise indicated. Do not use wood, brick, and other unacceptable materials.
- E. Over waterproof membranes, use precast concrete chairs to prevent penetration of the membrane.

PART 4 - FABRICATION

- A. General: Fabricate reinforcing bars to conform to required shapes and dimensions, with fabrication tolerances complying with CRSI "Manual of Standard Practice". In case of fabricating errors, do not re-bend or straighten reinforcement in a manner that will injure or weaken the material.
- B. Unacceptable Materials: Reinforcement with any of the following defects will not be permitted in the work:
 - 1. Bar lengths, depths and bends exceeding specified fabrication tolerances.
 - 2. Bend or kinks not indicated on drawings or final shop drawings.
 - 3. Bars with reduced cross-section due to excessive rusting or other cause.

PART 5 - INSTALLATION

- A. Comply with the specified codes and standards, and Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute recommended practice for "Placing Reinforcing Bars", for details and methods of reinforcement placement and supports, and as herein specified.
- B. Clean reinforcement to remove loose rust and mill scale, earth, ice, and other materials

- which reduce or destroy bond with concrete.
- C. Position, support, and secure reinforcement against displacement by formwork, construction, or concrete placement operations. Locate and support reinforcing by metal chairs, runners, bolsters, spacers and hangers, as required.
 - D. Place reinforcement to obtain the minimum coverages for concrete protection. Arrange, space, and securely tie bars and bar supports together with 16 gage wire to hold reinforcement accurately in position during concrete placement operations. Set wire ties so that twisted ends are directed away from exposed concrete surfaces.
 - E. Install welded wire fabric in as long lengths as practicable. Lap adjoining pieces at least one full mesh and lace splices with 16 gage wire. Do not make end laps midway between supporting beams, or directly over beams of continuous structures. Offset end laps in adjacent widths to prevent continuous laps.
 - F. Provide sufficient numbers of supports and of strength to carry reinforcement. Do not place reinforcing bars more than 2" beyond the last leg of any continuous bar support. Do not use supports as bases for runways for concrete conveying equipment and similar construction loads.
 - G. Splices: Provide standard reinforcement splices by lapping ends, placing bars on contact, and tightly wire tying. Comply with requirements of ACI 318 for minimum lap of spliced bars.
 - H. Welded wire fabric must have end laps of one full mesh plus two (2) inches between cross wires and edge laps. Welded wire fabric should extend into supporting beams and walls for anchorage unless an expansion joint is called for on the drawings.
 - I. Provide dowels in walls at all construction joints and in wall footings, equivalent in size and number to vertical steel extending 30 bar diameters into footing and 30 bar diameters into wall. Lap vertical wall and column rebars 30 bar diameters unless otherwise shown.
 - J. Reinforcing steel bends to be made as per diagram, and/or in accordance with the ACI Code.

End of Section

SECTION 03310 - CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

PART 1 - GENERAL

- A. The general provisions of the Contract, including General Conditions and Requirements, apply to the work of this section.

PART 2 - DESCRIPTION OF WORK

- A. Work includes furnishing, forming and placing of all concrete work as shown on the drawings, and specified herein, including the following:
 - 1. All anchor bolts required for anchoring steel columns to concrete installed only.
 - 2. All inserts, anchors, etc., that must be placed in forms for later attachment of work of other trades, except Mechanical-Electrical.
 - 3. Building-in of inserts, anchors, sleeves, etc., as furnished by the Mechanical-Electrical Contractors and Structural Steel Supplier.
 - 4. Expansion Joint Filler.
 - 5. Joint Filler and sealer at edge of slabs.
 - 6. Waterstops.
 - 7. Crushed stone fill under slabs on grade.
 - 8. Vapor barrier under slabs on grade.
 - a. 6 mil. polyethylene
 - b. Vapor Seal 1/8" Heavy Duty
 - 9. Curing Compound, Sealer and Hardener.
- B. The extent of cast-in-place concrete (CIP-Conc) work is shown on the drawings.
- C. The work includes providing cast-in-place concrete (CIP-Conc) consisting of portland cement, fine and coarse aggregate, water, and selected admixtures; combined, mixed, transported, placed, finished and cured as herein specified.

PART 3 - RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

- A. Concrete Formwork: Section 03110.
- B. Concrete Reinforcement: Section 03210.

PART 4 - CODES AND STANDARD

- A. Comply with the provisions of the following codes, specifications and standards, except as otherwise shown or specified.
 - 1. ACI 301 "Specifications for Structural Concrete for Buildings".
 - 2. ACI 318 "Building Code Requirements for Reinforced Concrete".
 - 3. ACI 304 "Recommended Practice for Measuring, Mixing, Transporting and Placing Concrete".
 - 4. ACI 311 "Recommended Practice for Concrete Inspection".
- B. Where provisions of the above codes and standards are in conflict with building code in force for this project, the building code shall govern.

- C. The Contractor shall employ, at his own expense, a testing laboratory experienced in design of concrete materials and mixes to design concrete mixes.
 - 1. Testing of concrete materials will be paid out of the testing allowance.
- D. Selection of a testing laboratory is subject to the Architect's acceptance.
- E. The testing laboratory shall perform field quality control testing. The Contractor shall provide free access and facilities at any time during the progress of the work.
- F. Materials and installed work may require testing and retesting, as directed by the Architect, at any time during the progress of the work. Allow free access to material stockpiles and facilities at all times. Tests, including the retesting of rejected materials and installed work, shall be done at the Contractor's expense.

PART 5 - TESTS FOR CONCRETE MATERIALS

- A. For normal weight concrete, test aggregates by the methods of sampling and testing of ASTM C33.
- B. For portland cement, sample the cement and determine the properties by the methods of test of ASTM C150.
- C. Submit written reports to the Architect for each material sampled and tested, prior to the start of work. Provide the project identification name and number, date of report, name of contractor, name of concrete testing service, source of concrete aggregates, material manufacturer and brand name for manufactured materials, values specified in the referenced specification for each material, and test results. Indicate whether or not material is acceptable for intended use.

PART 6 - SUBMITTALS

- A. For information only, submit 2 copies of manufacturer's specifications with application and installation instructions for proprietary materials and items, including admixtures, bonding agents, waterstops, joint systems, chemical floor hardeners, and dry shake finish materials.
- B. Submit samples of materials as specified and as otherwise may be requested by the Architect, including names, sources and descriptions as required.
- C. Submit 2 copies of laboratory test reports for concrete materials and mix design tests. The Architect's review will be for general information only. Production of concrete to comply with specified requirements is the Contractor's responsibility.
- D. Provide materials certificates in lieu of materials laboratory test reports only when permitted by the Architect. Material certificates shall be signed by the material manufacturer and the Contractor, certifying that each material item complies with, or exceeds, the specified requirements.
- E. Delivery Tickets: Furnish copies of delivery tickets for each load of concrete delivered to the site. Provide items of information as specified.

PART 7 - CONCRETE

- A. All concrete shall conform and be designed, mixed, placed, tested and cured in accordance with the ultimate strength provisions of the American Concrete Institute Building Code. All concrete shall develop the following compressive strength in 28 days.

Compressive Strength Concrete Schedule

	Minimum 28-Day Compr. Str.	Minimum Cement (per cu.yd.)	Max-Min Slump (inch)	Air Content (%)
All concrete not otherwise indicated	3,500	5-1/2 sacks	4-1	2%-4%
Exterior plaza slabs	4,000	6 sacks	3-1	4%-7%

PART 8 - CONCRETE MATERIALS

- A. Portland Cement: ASTM C 150, as follows:
1. Provide Type 1 cement, except as otherwise indicated. Type 3 cement may be used in lieu of Type 1 at Contractor's option, when acceptable to the Architect.
 2. Provide Type 3 cement for High-Early Strength concrete for exterior concrete when acceptable to the Architect.
- B. Use only one brand of cement for each required type throughout the project, unless otherwise accepted by the Architect.
- C. Aggregates: ASTM C 33, and as herein specified.
1. Local aggregates not complying with ASTM C 33 but which have shown by special test or actual service to produce concrete of adequate strength and durability may be used when acceptable to the Architect.
 2. Do not use aggregates containing soluble salts or other substances such as iron sulfides, pyrite, marcasite or ochre which can cause stains on exposed concrete surfaces.
 3. Fine Aggregate: Clean, sharp, natural sand free from loam, clay, lumps or other deleterious substances.
 4. Dune sand, bank run sand and manufactures sand are not acceptable.
 5. Coarse Aggregate: Clean, uncoated, processed aggregate containing no clay, mud, loam, or foreign matter.
 6. Crushed stone, processed from natural rock or stone.
 7. Washed gravel, either natural or crushed. Use of pit or bank run gravel is not permitted.

8. Maximum Aggregate Size: Not larger than one-fifth of the narrowest dimension between sides of forms, one-third of the depth of slabs, nor three-fourths of the minimum clear spacing between individual reinforcing bars or bundles of bars.
- D. Supply of Aggregates: Provide aggregates from one source of supply to ensure uniformity in color, size and shape.
- E. Water: Clean, fresh, drinkable.
- F. Provide admixtures produced by established reputable manufacturers and use in compliance with the manufacturer's printed directions. Do not use admixtures which have not been incorporated and tested in the accepted mixes, unless otherwise authorized in writing by the Architect.
 1. Air-Entraining Admixtures: ASTM C 260.
 2. Water-Reducing Admixture: ASTM C 494, Type A.
- G. Calcium Chloride: Do not use calcium chloride in concrete, unless otherwise authorized in writing by the Architect. Do not use admixtures containing calcium chloride where concrete is placed against galvanized steel, or in mix using high-early strength cement.

PART 9 - PROPORTIONING AND DESIGN OF MIXES

- A. Prepare design mixes for each type of concrete. Use an independent testing facility acceptable to the Architect for preparing and reporting proposed mix designs.
- B. Proportion mixes by either laboratory trial batch or field experience methods, using materials to be employed on the project for each class of concrete required, complying with ACI 211.1 and report to the Architect the following data:
 1. Complete identification of aggregate source of supply.
 2. Tests of aggregates for compliance with specified requirements.
 3. Scale weight of each aggregate.
 4. Absorbed water in each aggregate.
 5. Brand, type and composition of cement.
 6. Brand, type and amount of each admixture.
 7. Amounts of water used in trial mixes.
 8. Proportions of each material per cu. yd.
 9. Gross weight and yield per cu. yd of trial mixtures.
 10. Measured slump.
 11. Measured air content.
 12. Compressive strength developed at least 7 days and 28 days, from not less than 3 test cylinders cast for each 7 and 28-day test, and for each design mix.
- C. Submit written reports to the Architect of each proposed mix for each type of concrete at least 15 days prior to start of work. Do not begin concrete production until mixes have been reviewed by the Architect.
- D. Laboratory Trial Batches: When laboratory trial batches are used to select concrete proportions, prepare test specimens in accordance with ASTM C 192 and conduct strength tests in accordance with ASTM C 39, as specified in ACI 301.

- E. Establish a curve showing relationship between water-cement ratio (or cement content) and compressive strength, with at least 3 points representing batches which produce strengths above and below that required. Use not less than 3 specimens tested at 28-days, or an earlier age when acceptable to the Architect, to establish each point on the curve.
- F. Field Experience Method: When field experience methods are used to select concrete proportions, establish proportions as specified in ACI 301.
- G. Strength data for establishing standard deviation will be considered suitable if the concrete production facility has certified records consisting of at least 30 consecutive tests in one group or the statistical average for 2 groups totaling 30 or more tests, representing similar materials and project conditions.
 - 1. Standard Deviation: If standard deviation exceeds 600 psi or if no suitable records available, select proportions to produce an average strength of at least 1200 psi greater than the required compressive strength concrete.
 - 2. After sufficient experience and test data become available from the job, using ACI 214 methods of evaluation, the standard deviation may be reduced when the probable frequency of tests more than 500 psi below required compressive strength will not exceed 1 in 100, and that the probable frequency of an average of 3 consecutive tests below required compressive strength will not exceed 1 in 100.
- H. Adjustment to Concrete Mixes: Mix design adjustments may be requested by the Contractor when characteristics of materials, job conditions, weather, test results, or other circumstances warrant; at no additional cost to the Owner and as accepted by the Architect. Laboratory test data for revised mix designs and strength results must be submitted to and accepted by the Architect before using in the work.
- I. Use air-entraining admixture in exterior exposed concrete, unless otherwise shown or specified. Add air-entraining admixture at the manufacturer's prescribed rate to result in concrete at the point of placement having air content within the following limits:
 - 1. Concrete structures and slabs exposed to freezing and thawing or subjected to hydraulic pressure:
 - a. 4% for maximum 2" aggregate.
 - b. 6% for maximum 3/4" aggregate.
 - c. 7% for maximum 1/2" aggregate.
 - 2. Other Exterior Concrete: 2% to 4% air.
- J. Use amounts of admixtures as recommended by the manufacturer for climatic conditions prevailing at the time of placing. Adjust quantities and types of admixtures as required to maintain quality control
- K. Proportion and design mixes to result in concrete slump at the point of placement as follows:
 - 1. Ramps and Sloping Surfaces: Not more than 3".
 - 2. Reinforced Foundation Systems: Not less than 1" and not more than 3".

3. All Other Concrete: Not less than 1" and not more than 3".

PART 10 - CONCRETE MIXING

- A. Concrete may be mixed at batch plants or it may be transit-mixes as specified herein. Batch plants must comply with the requirements of ACI 304, with sufficient capacity to produce concrete of the qualities specified in quantities required to meet the construction schedule. All plant facilities are subject to testing laboratory inspection and acceptance of the Architect.
- B. Comply with the requirements of ASTM C 94, and as herein specified, provided the quantity and rate of delivery will permit unrestricted progress of the work in accordance with the placement schedule. During hot weather, or under conditions contributing to rapid setting of concrete, a shorter mixing time than specified in ASTM C 94 may be required, as specified below. Proposed changes in mixing procedures, other than herein specified, must be accepted by the Architect before implementation.
 1. Plant equipment and facilities: Conform to National Ready-Mix Concrete Association "Check List for Certification of Ready-Mixed Concrete Production Facilities.
- C. Modifications to ASTM C 94 are as follows:
 1. Quality of Concrete: Provide concrete materials, proportions, and properties as herein specified, in lieu of ASTM Section 4.
 2. Tolerances in Slump: Provide slump of not more than the values as herein specified, in lieu of ASTM Section 5.1. Comply with other criteria of ASTM Section 5.
 3. Mixing and Delivery: Delete the references for allowing additional water to be added to the batch for material with insufficient slump. Addition of water to the batch will not be permitted as specified in ASTM Section 9.7, when the air temperature is between 85 degrees F. and 90 degrees F., reduce the mixing and delivery time to 60 minutes. When a truck mixer is used for the complete mixing of the concrete, begin the mixing operation within 30 minutes after the cement has been intermingled with the aggregates.
 4. Certification: Furnish duplicate delivery tickets with each load of concrete delivered to the site, one for the Architect and one for the Contractor. In addition to the requirements of ASTM Section 14.1, provide the following information on delivery tickets:
 - a. Type and brand of cement.
 - b. Cement content per cu. yd. of concrete.
 - c. Maximum size of aggregate.
 - d. Amount and brand name of each admixture.
 - e. Total water content expressed as water/cement ratio.
 5. Strength: Delete ASTM Section 15; comply with concrete testing requirements as herein specified.
- D. Maintain equipment in proper operating condition, with drums cleaned before charging each batch. Schedule rates of delivery in order to prevent delay of placing the concrete after mixing, or holding dry-mixed materials too long in the mixer before the addition

of water and admixtures.

PART 11 - FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Perform sampling and testing for field quality control during the placement of concrete, as follows:
1. Sampling Fresh Concrete: ASTM C 172, except modified for slump to comply with ASTM C 94.
 2. Slump: ASTM C 143; one test for each concrete load at point of discharge; and one for each set of compressive strength test specimens.
 3. Air Content: ASTM C 231, pressure method; one for every other concrete load at point of discharge, or when the indicating of change requires.
 4. Compression Test Specimens: ASTM C 31; one set of 4 standard cylinders for each compressive strength test, unless otherwise directed.
 - a. Cast and store cylinders for laboratory cured test specimens and field-cured test specimens as specified in ASTM C 31.
 5. Concrete Temperature: Test hourly when air temperature is 40 degrees F. and below, and when 80 degrees F. and above and each time a set of compression test specimens made.
 6. Compressive Strength Tests: ASTM C 39; one set for each 25 cu. yds. or fraction thereof, of each mix design placed in any one day ; 1 specimen tested at 7 days, 2 specimens tested at 28 days, and one specimen retained in reserve for later testing if required.
 - a. When the frequency of testing will provide less than 5 strength tests for a given mix design, conduct testing from at least 5 randomly selected batches or from each batch if fewer than 5 are used.
 - b. When the strength of field-cured cylinders is less than 85% of companion laboratory-cured cylinders, evaluate current operations and provide corrective procedures for protecting and curing the in-place concrete.
- B. Report test results in writing to the Architect, Contractor, and Ready-Mix supplier on the same day that tests are made. Reports of compressive strength tests shall contain the project identifications name and number, date of concrete placement, name of contractor, name of concrete supplier and truck number, name of concrete testing service, concrete type and class, location of concrete batch in the structure, design compressive strength at 28 days, concrete mix proportions and materials; compressive breaking strength and type of break for both 7-day tests and 28-day tests.
- C. The testing service will make additional tests of in-place concrete when test results indicate the specified concrete strengths and other characteristics have not been attained in the structure, as directed by the Architect. The testing service shall conduct tests to determine the strength and other characteristics of the in-place concrete by compression tests on cored cylinders complying with ASTM C 42, or by load testing specified in ACI 381, or other acceptable non-destructive testing methods, as directed. The

Contractor shall pay for such tests conducted, and any other additional testing as may be required, when unacceptable concrete is verified.

- D. Do not use concrete delivered to the final point of placement which has slump or total air content outside the specified values.
- E. Compressive strength tests for laboratory-cured cylinders will be considered satisfactory if the averages of all sets of three consecutive compressive strength test results equal or exceed the 28-day design compressive strength of the type or class of concrete; and, no individual strength test falls below the required compressive strength by more than 500 psi.
- F. Strength tests of specimens cured under field conditions may be required by the Architect to check the adequacy of curing and protection of the concrete places. Specimens shall be molded by the field quality control laboratory at the same time and from the same samples as the laboratory cured specimens.
- G. Provide improved means and procedures for protecting concrete when the 28-day compressive strength of field-cured cylinders is less than 85% of companion laboratory-cured cylinders.
- H. When laboratory-cured cylinder strengths are appreciably higher than the minimum compressive strength, field-cured cylinder strengths need not exceed the minimum required compressive strength by more than 500 psi even though the 85% criterion is not met.
- I. If individual tests of laboratory-cured specimens produce strengths more than 500 psi below the required minimum compressive strength, or if tests of field-cured cylinders indicate deficiencies in protection curing, provide additional measures to assure that the load-bearing capacity of the structure is not jeopardized. If the likelihood of low-strength concrete is confirmed and computations indicate the load-bearing capacity may have been significantly reduced, tests of cores drilled from the area in question may be required.
- J. If the compressive strength tests fail to meet the minimum requirements specified, the concrete represented by such tests will be considered deficient in strength and subject to additional testing as herein specified.

PART 12 - FORMED CONCRETE DIMENSIONAL TOLERANCES

- A. Formed concrete having any dimension smaller or greater than required, and outside the specified tolerance limits, will be considered deficient in strength and subject to additional testing as herein specified.
- B. Formed concrete having any dimension greater than required will be rejected if the appearance or function of the structure is adversely affected, or if the larger dimensions interfere with other construction. Repair, or remove and replace rejected concrete as required to meet the construction conditions. When permitted, accomplish the removal of excessive material in a manner to maintain the strength of the section without affecting function and appearance.

PART 13 - STRENGTH OF CONCRETE STRUCTURES

- A. The strength of the concrete structure in-place will be considered potentially deficient if it fails to comply with any of the requirements which control the strength of structure, including the following conditions.
1. Failure to meet compressive strength tests requirements.
 2. Concrete which differs from the required dimensions or location in such a manner to reduce strength.
 3. Concrete subjected to damaging mechanical disturbances; particularly load stresses, heavy shock, and excessive vibration.
 4. Poor workmanship and quality control likely to result in deficient strength.
- B. When there is evidence that the strength of the concrete structure in-place does not meet specification requirements, the concrete testing service shall take cores drilled from hardened concrete for compressive strength determination, complying with ASTM C 42 and as follows:
1. Take at least 3 representative cores from each member or area or suspect strength, from locations directed by the Architect.
 2. Test cores in a saturated-surface-dry condition per ACI 318 if the concrete will be wet during the use of the completed structure.
 3. Test cores in an air-dry condition per ACI 318 if the concrete will be dry at all times during use of the completed structure.
 4. Strength of concrete for each series of cores will be considered satisfactory if their average compressive strength is at least 85% and no single core is less than 75% of the 28-day required compressive strength.
 5. Report test results in writing to the Architect on the same day that tests are made. Include in test reports the project identification name and number, date, name of contractor, name of concrete testing service, location of test core sample, nominal maximum size aggregate, design compressive strength, compression breaking strength and type of break (corrected for length-diameter ratio) direction of applied load to core with respect to horizontal plane of the concrete as placed, and the moisture condition of the core at time of testing.
 6. Fill core holes solid with patching mortar, and finish to match adjacent concrete surfaces.
 7. Conduct static load test and evaluations complying with ACI 318 if the results of the core tests are unsatisfactory, or if core tests are impracticable to obtain, as directed by the Architect.
- C. Concrete work which does not conform to the specified requirements, including strength, tolerances, and finishes, shall be corrected at the Contractor's expense, without

extension of time therefore. The Contractor shall also be responsible for the cost of corrections to any other work affected by or resulting from corrections to the concrete work.

PART 14 - JOINT MATERIALS

- A. Preformed Expansion Joint Fillers: Type 1 - Standard - highly resilient.
- B. Joint Sealing Compound: Polysulfide sealants, elastomeric caulk; Hornflex by Construction Products Division, W.R. Grace & Company or an approved equal.

PART 15 - MOISTURE BARRIER

- A. Provide moisture barrier cover over prepared base material where shown on drawings. Use only materials which are resistant to decay when tested in accordance with ASTM E 154, as follows:
 - 1. Polyethylene sheet not less than 10 mils thick.
 - 2. Water resistance barrier paper consisting of heavy Kraft paper laminated together with glass fiber reinforcement and overcoated with black polyethylene on each side.

PART 16 - BONDING AGENT

- A. Chemical Bonding Agent: Film-forming, freeze-thaw resistant compound suitable for brush or spray application complying with Mil B-19235.
- B. Provide concrete bonding agent as manufactured by one of the following or approved equal.
 - 1. Polyweld; Chem-Master Corp.
 - 2. Daraweld-PBA; W,R, Grace

PART 17 - CONTROL JOINTS

- A. Form control joints in concrete wall where shown and as detailed on the Drawings.

PART 18 - CONCRETE CURING MATERIALS

- A. Absorptive Cover: Burlap cloth made from jute or kenaf, weighing approximately 9 oz. per sq. yd. and complying with AASHO M 182, Class 3.
- B. Moisture-Retaining Cover: One of the following, complying with ASTM C 171:
 - Waterproof Paper
 - Polyethylene Film
 - White Burlap-Polyethylene Sheet

- C. Liquid Membrane-Forming Curing Compound: Liquid type membrane-forming curing compound complying with ASTM C 309, Type I, unless other type acceptable to the Architect.
1. Products offered by manufacturers to comply with the requirements for membrane-forming curing compounds include the following:
Masterseal; Master Builder's Co.
Clear Seal; A.C. Horn/W.R. Grace
Kure-N-Seal; Sonneborn-Contech
Polyclear; Upco Chemical/USM Corp.
Clear Cure; L&M Construction Chemicals
Klearseal; Castle Chemical Corp.
LR-151; Protect Industries

PART 19 - PREPARATION

- A. Before placing concrete, inspect and complete the form work installation, reinforcing steel, and items to be embedded or cast-in. Notify other crafts involved in ample time to permit the installation of their work; cooperate with other trades in setting such work, as required.
- B. Forms shall be constructed of materials as indicated for use and purpose intended. See Architect's Drawings also.
- C. Coordinate the installation of joint materials and moisture barriers with placement of forms and reinforcing steel.

PART 20 - CONCRETE PLACEMENT

- A. Place concrete in compliance with the practices and recommendations of ACI 304, and as herein specified.
- B. Deposit concrete continuously or in layers of such thickness that no concrete will be placed on concrete which has hardened sufficiently to cause the formation of seams or planes of weakness within the section. If a section cannot be placed continuously, provide construction joints as herein specified. Perform concrete placing at such a rate that concrete which is being integrated with fresh concrete is still plastic. Deposit concrete as nearly as practicable to its final location to avoid segregation due to handling or flowing. Do not subject concrete to any procedure which will cause segregation.
- C. Screenshot concrete which it is to receive other construction to the proper level to avoid excessive skimming or grouting.
- D. Do not use concrete which becomes non-plastic and unworkable, or does not meet the

required quality control limits, or which has been contaminated by foreign materials. Do not use re-tempered concrete. Remove rejected concrete from the project site and dispose of in an acceptable location.

- E. Handle concrete from the point of delivery and transfer to the concrete conveying equipment and to the locations of final deposit as rapidly as practicable by methods which will prevent segregation and loss of concrete mix materials.
- F. Provide mechanical equipment for conveying concrete to ensure a continuous flow of concrete at the delivery end. Provide runways for wheeled concrete conveying equipment from the concrete delivery point to the locations of final deposit. Keep interior surfaces of conveying equipment, including chutes, free of hardened concrete, debris, water, snow, ice, and other deleterious materials.
- G. Deposit concrete in forms in horizontal layers not deeper than 24" and in a manner to avoid inclined construction joints. Where placement consists of several layers, place each layer while preceding layer is still plastic to avoid cold joints.
- H. Remove temporary spreaders in forms when concrete placing has reached the elevation of such spreaders.
- I. Consolidate concrete placed in forms by mechanical vibrating equipment supplemented by hand-spading, rodding or tamping. Use equipment and procedures for consolidation of concrete in accordance with the recommended practices of ACI 309, to suit the type of concrete and project conditions. Vibration of forms and reinforcing will not be permitted, unless otherwise accepted by the Architect.
- J. Do not use vibrators to transport concrete inside of forms. Insert and withdraw vibrators vertically at uniformly spaced locations not farther than the visible effectiveness of the machine. Place vibrators to rapidly penetrate the layer of concrete that have begun to set. At each insertion, limit the duration of vibration to the time necessary to consolidate the concrete and complete embedment of reinforcement and other embedded items without causing segregation of the mix.
- K. Consolidate concrete during placing operations using mechanical vibrating equipment, so that concrete is thoroughly worked around reinforcement and other embedded items and into corners.
- L. Bring slab surfaces to the correct level with a straight edge and strike off. Use bull flats or darbies to smooth the surface. Do not disturb the slab surfaces prior to beginning finishing operations.
- M. Maintain reinforcing steel in the proper position continuously during concrete placement operations.

PART 21 - BONDING

- A. Roughen surfaces of set concrete at all joints, except where bonding is obtained by use of a concrete bonding agent, and clean surfaces of laitance, coatings, loose particles, and foreign matter. Roughen surfaces in manner to expose bonded aggregate uniformly and not to levee laitance, loose particles of aggregate, or damaged concrete at the surface.

PART 22 - EXTERIOR AND INTERIOR WALLS

- A. Grout air holes with mortar. Remove excess grout. Patches shall be ground to produce uniform surfaces, free of blemished and fins to the satisfaction of the Architect. Patches shall be kept continuously moist for a period minimum of six days.
- B. Fill tie holes after form oil have evaporated sufficiently for good bond as specified for patching operation above. Exposed walls shall receive a rubbed finish.
- C. At completion, concrete shall be of uniform texture and finish.

PART 23 - COLD WEATHER PLACING

- A. Protect all concrete work from physical damage or reduced strength which could be caused by frost, freezing actions, or low temperatures, in compliance with the requirements of ACI 306 and as herein specified.
- B. When the air temperature has fallen to or is expected to fall below 40 degrees F., provide adequate means to maintain the temperature in the area where concrete is being placed at either 70 degrees JF. for 3 days or 50 degrees F. for 5 days after placing. Provide temporary housings or coverings including tarpaulins or plastic film. Keep protections in place and intact at least 24 hours after artificial heat is discontinued. Avoid rapid dry-out of concrete due to overheating, and avoid thermal shock due to sudden cooling or heating.
- C. When air temperature has fallen to or is expected to fall below 40 degrees F. uniformly heat all water and aggregates before mixing as required to obtain a concrete mixture temperature of not less than 50 degrees F. and not more than 80 degree F. at point of placement.
- D. Do not use frozen materials containing ice or snow. Do not place concrete on frozen subgrade or on subgrade containing frozen materials. Ascertain that forms, reinforcing steel, and adjacent concrete surfaces are entirely free of frost, snow and ice before placing concrete.
- E. Do not use calcium chloride, salt, and other materials containing antifreeze agents or chemical accelerators.

PART 24 - HOT WEATHER PLACING

- A. When hot weather conditions exist that would seriously impair the quality and strength of concrete, place concrete in compliance with ACI 305 and as herein specified.
- B. Cool ingredients before mixing to maintain concrete temperature at time of placement below 90 degrees F. Mixing water may be chilled, or chopped ice may be used to control the concrete temperature provided the water equivalent of the ice is calculated to the total amount of mixing water.
- C. Cover reinforcing steel with water-soaked burlap if it becomes too hot, so that the steel temperature will not exceed the ambient air temperature immediately before embedment in concrete.
- D. Wet forms thoroughly before placing concrete.
- E. Use set-control admixtures when required and accepted in mix designs.

PART 25 - CONSTRUCTION JOINTS

- A. Provide keyways at least 1½" deep in all construction joints in walls, slabs, and between walls and footings.
- B. Place construction joints perpendicular to the main reinforcement. Continue all reinforcement across construction joints.

PART 26 - FINISH OR FORMED SURFACES

- A. Provide as-cast rough form finish to formed concrete surfaces that are to be concealed in the finish work or by other construction, unless otherwise indicated.
- B. Standard form finish shall be the concrete surface having the texture imparted by the form facing material used, with tie holes and defective areas repaired and patched and all fins and other projections exceeding 1/4" in height rubbed down or chipped off.
- C. Provide smooth rubbed (SmRbd-Fn) to front exterior exposed concrete surfaces, which have received smooth form finish treatment, not later than the day after form removal.
- D. At tops of walls, horizontal offsets, and similar unformed surfaces occurring adjacent to formed surfaces, strike off smooth and finish with a texture matching the adjacent formed surfaces. Continue the final surface treatment of formed surfaces uniformly across the adjacent unformed surfaces, unless otherwise shown.
- E. After placing concrete slabs, do not work the surface further until ready for floating. Begin floating when the surface water has disappeared or when the concrete has stiffened sufficiently to permit the operation of a power-driven float, or both. Consolidate the surface with power-driven floats, or by hand-floating if area is small or inaccessible to power units. Check and level the surface plane to a tolerance not exceeding 1/4" in 10' when tested with a 10' straightedge placed on the surface at not less than 2 different angles. Cut down high spots and fill all low spots. Uniformly slope

surfaces to drains. Immediately after leveling, refloat the surface to a uniform smooth, granular texture.

PART 27 - CONCRETE CURING AND PROTECTION

- A. Protect freshly placed concrete from premature drying and excessive cold or hot temperature, and maintain without drying at a relatively constant temperature for the period of time necessary for hydration of the cement and proper period of time necessary for hydration of the cement and proper handling of the concrete.
- B. Start initial curing as soon as free moisture has disappeared from the concrete surface after placing and finishing. Weather permitting, keep continuously moist for not less than 72 hours.
- C. Begin final curing procedures immediately following initial curing and before the concrete has dried. Continue final curing for at least 7 days and in accordance with ACI 301 procedures. Avoid rapid drying at the end of the final curing period.

PART 28 - CURING METHODS

- A. Perform curing of concrete by moist curing, by moisture-retaining cover curing, by membrane curing, or by combinations thereof, as herein specified, optional to the Contractor with approval from the Architect.
 - 1. For curing, use only water that is free of impurities which could etch or discolor exposed, natural concrete surfaces.
 - 2. Keeping the surface of the concrete continuously wet by covering with water.
 - 3. Continuous water-fog spray.
 - 4. Covering the concrete surface with the specified absorptive cover, thoroughly saturating the cover with water, and keeping the absorptive continuously wet. Place absorptive cover so as to provide coverage of the concrete surfaces and edges, with a 4" lap over adjacent absorptive covers.
 - 5. Cover the concrete surfaces with the specified moisture-retaining cover for curing concrete, placed in the widest practicable width with sides and ends lapped at least 3" and sealed by waterproof tape or adhesive. Immediately repair any holes or tears during the curing period using cover material and waterproof tape.
 - 6. Apply the specified membrane-forming curing compound to damp concrete surfaces as soon as the water film has disappeared. Apply uniformly in a 2-coat continuous operation by power spray equipment in accordance with the manufacturer's directions. Recoat areas which are subjected to heavy rainfall within 3 hours after initial application. Maintain the continuity of the coating and

repair damage to the coat during the entire curing period.

7. Do not use membrane curing compounds on surfaces which are to be covered with a coating material applied directly to the concrete or with a covering material bonded to the concrete, such as other concrete, liquid floor hardener, waterproofing, damp proofing, membrane roofing, flooring, painting and other coatings and finish materials, unless otherwise acceptable to the Architect.

PART 29 - CURING FORMED SURFACES

- A. Cure formed concrete surfaces, including the undersides of girders, joist, beams, supported slabs and other similar surfaces by moist curing with the forms in place for the full curing period or until forms are removed. If forms are removed, continue curing by methods specified above, as applicable.

PART 30 - CURING UNFORMED SURFACES

- A. Initially cure unformed surfaces, such as slabs and other flat surfaces by moist curing, whenever possible.
- B. Final cure unformed surfaces, unless otherwise specified, by any of the methods specified above, as applicable.
- C. Final cure concrete surfaces to receive liquid floor hardener or finish flooring by use of moisture-retaining cover, unless otherwise acceptable to the Architect.

PART 31 - FINAL CURING OF CONCRETE

- A. During the curing period, protect concrete from damaging mechanical disturbances including load stresses, heavy shock, excessive vibration, and from damage caused by rain or flowing water. Protect all finished surfaces from damage by subsequent construction operations.

PART 32 - MISCELLANEOUS CONCRETE ITEMS

- A. Provide concrete grout for reinforced masonry lintels door jambs and bond beams where indicated on drawings and as scheduled. Maintain accurate location of reinforcing steel during concrete placement.
- B. Fill-in holes and opening left in concrete structures for the passage of work by other trades, unless otherwise shown or directed, after the work of other trades is in place. Mix, place and cure concrete as herein specified, to blend with in-place construction. Provide all other miscellaneous concrete filling shown or required to complete the work.
- C. Place dove tail slots in all concrete surfaces where concrete and masonry walls connect.

- D. The concrete in each integral unit of the structure shall be placed continuously, and the Contractor shall not begin work without sufficient approved material on hand nor without sufficient forces and equipment to complete that unit without interruption in placing the concrete.
- E. Reinforce all walls, unless otherwise specified or shown on the drawings, with number five (5) bars at 12 inches on centers horizontal and vertical.
- F. Provide monolithic finish to interior curbs by stripping forms while concrete is still green and steel-troweling surfaces to a hard, dense finish with corners, intersections, and terminations slightly rounded.
- G. Equipment Bases and Foundations: Provide machine and equipment bases and foundations, as shown on the drawings. Set anchor bolts for machines and equipment to template at correct elevations, complying with certified diagrams or templates of the manufacturer furnishing the machines and equipment.

PART 33 - CONCRETE SURFACE REPAIRS

- A. Repair and patch defective areas with cement mortar immediately after removal of forms, but only when directed by the Architect.
- B. Cut out honeycomb, rock pockets, voids over 1/2" diameter, and holes left by tie rods and bolts, down to solid concrete but, in no case, to a depth of less than 1". Make edges of cuts perpendicular to the concrete surface. Before placing the cement mortar, thoroughly clean, dampen with water, and brush-coat the area to be patched with neat cement grout. Proprietary patching compounds may be used when acceptable to the Architect.
- C. For exposed-to-view-surfaces, blend white portland cement and standard portland cement so that, when dry, the patching mortar will match the color of the surrounding concrete. Provide test areas at inconspicuous location to verify mixture and color match before proceeding with the patching. Compact mortar in place and strike off slightly higher than the surrounding surface.
- D. Fill holes extending through concrete by means of a plunger-type gun or other suitable device from the least exposed face, using a flush stop held at the exposed face to ensure complete filling.
- E. Repair of Unformed Surfaces: Test unformed surfaces, such as slabs, for smoothness and to verify surface plane to the tolerances specified for each surface and finish. Correct low and high areas as herein specified.
- F. Test unformed surfaces sloped to drain for trueness of slope, in addition to smoothness,

using a template having the required slope. Correct high and low areas as herein specified.

- G. Repair finished unformed surfaces that contain defects which adversely affect the durability of the concrete. Surface defects, as such, include crazing, cracks in excess of 0.01" wide or which penetrate to the reinforcement or completely through non-reinforced sections regardless of width, spalling, popouts, honeycomb, rock pockets, and other objectional conditions.
- H. Correct high areas in unformed surfaces by grinding, after the concrete has cured sufficiently so that repairs can be made without damage to adjacent areas.
- I. Correct low areas in unformed surfaces during, or immediately after completion of surface finishing operations by cutting out the low areas and replacing with fresh concrete. Finish repaired areas to blend into adjacent concrete. Proprietary patching compounds may be used when acceptable to the Architect.
- J. Repair defective areas, except random cracks and single holes not exceeding 1" diameter, by cutting out and replacing with fresh concrete. Remove defective areas to sound concrete with clean, square cuts, and expose reinforcing steel with at least 3/4" clearance all around. Dampen all concrete surfaces in contact with patching concrete and brush with a neat cement grout coating, or use concrete bonding agent. Place patching concrete before grout takes its initial set. Mix patching concrete of the same type or class as the original adjacent concrete. Place, compact and finish as required to blend with adjacent finished concrete. Cure in the same manner as adjacent concrete.
- K. Repair isolated random cracks and single holes not over 1" in diameter by the dry-pack method. Groove the top of cracks, and cut out holes to sound concrete and clean out dust, dirt and loose particles. Dampen all cleaned concrete surfaces and brush with a neat cement grout coating. Place dry-pack before the cement grout takes its initial set. Mix dry-pack, consisting of one part portland cement to 2½ parts fine aggregate passing a No. 16 mesh sieve, using only enough water as required for handling and placing. Compact dry-pack mixture in place and finish to match adjacent concrete. Keep patched areas continuously moist for not less than 72 hours.
- L. Repair methods not specified above may be used, subject to the acceptance of the Architect.

End of Section

SECTION 04200 - UNIT MASONRY

PART 1 - GENERAL

- A. This Section includes all labor, materials, equipment, and related items required for the work of unit masonry as shown on the Drawings and as specified.

PART 2 - PRODUCT HANDLING

- A. Store all masonry units on screeds and under cover to properly protect from the elements until ready for use. Dirty, cracked, chipped, or otherwise damaged masonry units shall not be used.

PART 3 - ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS

- A. Masonry shall not be laid in freezing weather unless suitable means are used to heat the materials and protect the work from cold and frost, and to insure that the mortar will properly harden without freezing.

PART 4 - PROTECTION

- A. The Contractor shall protect exposed masonry materials of every kind against staining, and the tops of all walls shall be kept covered with non-staining waterproof covering at the end of each work day and at any time the work thereon is not in progress. When starting or resuming work at a new level, the top surface of the work in place shall be cleaned of all loose mortar and foreign materials and in drying weather thoroughly wetted with clean water. Then resume laying.

PART 5 - MATERIALS

- A. Masonry Units:

1. Face brick shall conform to ASTM C216, solid or cored. See elevation for type.
 - a. Provide all special matching face brick units for applications where indicated by the details or required, including sill units. Units shall conform to details and dimensions shown on the Drawings and finished surfaces shall be indistinguishable from those of face brick specified above.
2. Concrete block for general use throughout the project shall be hollow, load-bearing concrete masonry units complying with ASTM C90, Grade N-1, shall have nominal 8" x 16 face, or as shown, shall have a compressive strength of not less than 800 p.s.i. for individual units and an average of 1,000 for five units.
 - a. Exterior CMU shall be waterproof with waterproof mortar.
 - b. All aggregates for concrete masonry units shall conform to ASTM C331, and shall be expanded shale produced by the rotary kiln process.

- c. All units shall be made with Portland cement complying with ASTM C150, and weighing not more than 100 lbs. per cubic foot.
 - d. All units shall be square, true, and have sharp arriser. They shall be of consistent texture, and shall be dimensionally stable with regard to height, width, and lengths. All units shall be free of organic impurities that will cause rusting, staining, or pop-outs, and shall contain no combustible matter.
 - e. Steam Curing. All concrete blocks shall be steamed in an atmosphere of 100 degrees F. for a period of 4 to 6 hours. Steam curing shall commence after masonry units have been allowed to "set" for a period of 1-1/2 to 2 hours. After steam curing, allow kiln temperature to drop slowly before removing blocks from kiln. Blocks shall be stored for a period of 30 days and protected from the weather during this period before delivery to site.
3. Fire rated concrete block for use in interior shafts shall conform to general specifications for other concrete block set forth above, and shall conform to Underwriter's Laboratories D-2 classification for two-fire rating.
- a. Manufacturer of concrete block units shall provide U.L. standard certificate certifying that materials furnished meet classification specified to the Architect for approval prior to delivery of units to the site.,

B. Masonry Wall Reinforcement:

- 1. Provide all prefabricated internal or external corners required by installation.

C. Anchors and ties shall be of corrosion resistant metal equal in strength, size and numbers to conform with requirements of American standard A41.1 titled American Standard Building Code Requirements for Masonry.

- 1. Brick wall ties. crimped wall ties for anchorage of face brick to backing in metal stud frame shall be crimped galvanized metal 22 gauge, 7/8" wide x 7" long.
- 2. Truss type reinforcement for horizontal reinforcing at concrete masonry partitions. Reinforcement shall be Dur-O-Wall Truss No. 9 gauge cross rod or approved equal. All components of anchor to ave a hot dipped galvanized finish. Place joint reinforcement directly on masonry and place mortar over wire to form bed joint.

D. Damproofing material for treatment of exterior brick surfaces shall be colorless 5 percent solution of silicone resins especially formulated to render masonry surfaces water repellent, and shall be Sonneborn "Hydrocide S-X Hycon", or as manufactured by Sika, Toch Bros.

PART 6 - SAMPLE WALL

- A. Before laying any wall construction, the Contractor shall build sample composite of concrete block, 5 feet wide x 4 feet high, for approval of the Owner and Architect. Approved wall shall be standard for wall construction and for brick and block. Sample wall shall demonstrate acceptable workmanship for bond specified.

PART 7 - LAYING BRICK

- A. Lay all face brick in exterior wall construction using Type N mortar furnished under work of Section 04100.
1. All brick shall be thoroughly wet before laying, except in freezing weather. All bed and head joints shall be completely filled with mortar. Fill all head joints with a heavy buttering or mortar on one side of the brick, press the brick down into the bed joint and push the brick into place so that the mortar squeezes out from the top and sides of the head joint. Mortar should correspondingly cover the entire side of a brick before placing with next brick. Attempting to fill joints by slushing or dashing will not be permitted. Partial filling of joints by buttering or spotting the vertical edges of the brick with mortar cut from the extruded bed joint will not be permitted. Where closures are required, the opening should be filled with mortar so that insertion of the closure will extrude mortar, both laterally and vertically. All brick work shall be plumb, true to line, courses level and properly anchored to back-up, abutting masonry and concrete as follows:
 - a. Where composite wall construction is indicated, face brick shall be bonded to backup by installation of continuous masonry wall reinforcement, spaced 16" o.c. vertically, extending through both brick and backup as shown in the Drawings.
 2. Face Brick Bond. The bond for brick laid in walls shall be running bond with tooled joints throughout. Coursing shall be accurately spaced and laid out in such manner that the bond is kept plumb throughout variations in the width of vertical joints shall be inconspicuous and made only as necessary to maintain the bond. Improper layout of bond will be rejected. Intersecting and abutting walls and corners shall be bonded together by interlocking alternate courses of brick. No brick smaller than 3-3/4" long shall be used as a jamb closure, and all cuts required shall be made with a masonry saw.
 3. Face Joints. All face joints in brick shall be for horizontal joints as shown on the drawings, and for vertical or head joints may be from 5/16" to 7/16" to adjust bond and minimize cutting at openings. In exposed wall faces, joints shall be cut flush, and as the mortar takes its initial set, shall be tooled with 1/2 inch diameter round tool 6" longer than the length of the masonry unit. Tooling shall compact the mortar tightly against the masonry units on both sides of the joints. Head joints shall be tooled first. Joints must be tooled smooth, even and uniform. At completion of work, all holes in joints of exposed masonry must be filled. Rake joints 3/8" deep at jambs of brick abutting other materials and at other joints shown to be caulked by others under work of Section 07900; except that caulked control joints shall be treated as specified below.
 4. Control Joints. Provide continuous 3/8" wide vertical control joints in exterior face

brick where indicated by cutting half-brick closures in alternate courses, omitting mortar continuously in the joint. Control joints shall fall at normal head joint locations and shall be absolutely plumb so as to be inconspicuous in the finish work. Caulking of control joints is specified under Section 07900.

5. Weeps. Provide weep holes in exterior brick wall surfaces in all joints containing through wall membrane flashing at spacing shown on the Drawings. Weeps shall be made by using Quadro vents, top and bottom.

B. Workmanship. The Contractor is cautioned that the Architect will demand first class workmanship. All brick masonry shall be performed by experienced masons. Any chipped, cracked, or otherwise damaged or defective work will be rejected.

PART 8 - LAYING CONCRETE BLOCK

A. Lay all concrete block in exterior and interior wall construction where indicated, using Type N mortar furnished under work of Section 04100, except that Type S mortar shall be used in laying concrete block below grade.

B. All bed and head joints shall be completely filled with mortar. Bed joints shall be filled by spreading a thick bed of mortar. Fill head joints with a heavy buttering of mortar on one side (each flange) of block, press the block down into the bed joint, and push the block into place so that the mortar squeezes out from the top and sides of the head joint. Mortar should correspondingly cover the end flange of the block before placing the next block. Attempting to fill joints by slushing or dashing will not be permitted. Partial filling of joints with mortar cut from the extruded bed joint will not be permitted. Where closures are required, fill with mortar so that the intersection of the closure will extrude mortar, both laterally and vertically. Extend walls and partitions to heights indicated, building in around joist bearings, etc. as shown or required. Cut units as required to properly course in plan and vertical section as shown on the Drawings or as directed by the Architect. All cuts shall be accurately made with masonry saw.

1. Anchorages of concrete block to various backup material shall be as specified under Article 8 above for brick.

C. Joints and Bond. All concrete masonry units shall be laid in running bond. Joints in concrete block work shall be 3/8" wide for both head and bed joints. Joints in masonry scheduled to receive separate finish or where concealed in the work shall be cut flush. Rake joints 3/8" deep at control joints, where masonry abuts concrete surfaces, etc., and otherwise where shown on the Drawings, for caulking by others under work of Section 07900.

D. Reinforcement. Concrete masonry walls and partitions shall be reinforced continuously in every other course, (16" o.c. vertically) using masonry wall reinforcement of types as hereinbefore specified. Reinforcement shall be seated in the mortar bed by lifting cross ties as work progresses. Lay internal and external corners and intersections as required for the completed job.

- E. Chases for pipes, conduits, etc. shall be plumb and smooth on the inside, with offsets formed where required, kept free of obstructions and cleaned out on completion. There shall be at least 8" of masonry between chases and the jambs of openings.
- F. Build units accurately to metal door frames, building in anchors furnished with frames. Slush solid with mortar at jambs and head.
- G. Coordinate work with other trades, building in all items shown to be installed in concrete block work such as lintels, anchors, sleeves, etc. Prepare openings as shown or required for proper installation of mechanical, electrical, and other items.
- H. Cleaning. Extreme care shall be exercised during laying to protect units from mortar droppings, etc. Upon completion of work, all exposed concrete block shall be properly cleaned with a stiff bristle brush to remove all excess mortar, dirt and stains. Do not use acid.
- I. Workmanship. The contractor is cautioned that the Architect will demand first class workmanship. All concrete masonry work shall be performed by experienced masons. Any chipped, cracked or otherwise damaged or defective work will be rejected.

PART 10 - THROUGH-WALL MEMBRANE FLASHING

- A. Install York seal 40 mil self-adhering flashing or equal through-wall membrane flashing continuously in horizontal joints of exterior walls, at window openings, etc. where shown on the Drawings. Installation shall be in strict accordance with manufacturer's printed instruction. Flashings shall extend generally from within 1/2" of exterior wall face through the wall as detailed.
 - 1. Where laps occur, lap sheets at least 6" and seal with cold setting cement. Roll to insure full adhesion.
 - 2. At obstructions, carry flashing up 6" and secure with cold setting cement.
 - 3. Where ties or anchors, conduit, etc. penetrate through sheet, punctures shall be made minimum size possible and mastic troweled around place to thoroughly seal the puncture.
 - 4. At lintels and shelf angles, flashings shall extend minimum of 6" beyond ends of lintels.

End of Section

Division IV – Masonry

SECTION 04100 - MORTAR

PART 1 - SCOPE

- A. This Section includes all labor, materials, equipment, and related items required for the work of mortar as shown on the Drawings and specified herein. The work includes but is not necessarily limited to the following:
 - (1) Furnishing of all mortars required for the work of unit masonry.
- B. This Section does not include the following related items:
 - (1) Concrete or grout required for the filling of hollow masonry units, grouting door frames, etc.
 - (2) Unit masonry work.

PART 2 - PRODUCT HANDLING

- A. All materials shall be delivered, stored, and handled in a manner to prevent damage by breakage, water, or moisture, or the inclusion of foreign particles. Packaged materials shall be delivered in unbroken packages with the manufacturer's name, brand, and applicable data plainly marked thereon. No materials shall be dumped or stored on the ground. Bulk materials shall be stored on a clean surface or platform as required and shall be protected from deterioration and foreign matter.
- B. All tools and equipment shall be delivered, protected, and handled in a manner to prevent any damage which may make them defective for the purpose for which they are intended.

PART 3 - MATERIALS

- A. General. One manufacturer's brand and/or source of supply shall be utilized for each material specified hereinafter in order to maintain uniformity of mortars prepared under work of this section.
- B. Portland cement shall conform to ASTM C150, Type I or III.
- C. Masonry cement shall conform to ASTM C91.
- D. Hydrated lime shall conform to ASTM C207.
- E. Aggregate shall be natural river sand conforming to ASTM C144, shall be clean, sharp, well graded, and free from injurious amounts of dust, lumps, shale, alkalis, surface coating, and organic matter.
- F. Water shall be clean and free from deleterious quantities of acid, alkali, oils, salts, and organic matter.
- G. Admixtures. The use of admixtures in mortar shall not be permitted unless approved in writing by the Architect. If an admixture is approved, it shall be used throughout whatever segment of the work for which it is proposed.

H. Antifreeze Compounds. Antifreeze liquids, salts, and other substances shall not be used in order to lower the freezing point of mortar.

PART 4 - MIXES

- A. Mortar shall be freshly prepared and uniformly mixed in proportions by volume conforming to ASTM C270, Type N, 750 p.s.i. or Type S, 1,800 p.s.i. at 28 days as specified.
- B. Mortar for use in all applications shall be mixed as follows. Proportions of mortar by volume shall conform to the following table, with the aggregate measured in a damp, loose, condition.

Mortar Type	Portland Cement	Masonry Cement	Hydrated Lime or Lime Putty	Aggregate
N	None	1 (Type II)	None	(Not less than 2¼ nor more than 3 times the sum of the cements and lime used)
N	1	None	Over ½ to 1¼	
S	½	1 (Type II)	None	

C. The weights per cubic foot of materials in mortar are considered to be as follows:

Material	Weight/Cubic Foot
Portland Cement	94 lbs.
Masonry Cement	Weight printed on bag
Hydrated Lime	40 lbs
Sand, damp and loose	80 lbs.

D. Mortar shall be colored to match the Buff colored CMU.

PART 5 - MIXING

- A. Measurement by volume shall be manufacturer's packages or other containers of known capacity or by approved batching device so that specified proportions shall be consistently maintained. Material that has partially set shall not be re-tempered or used; frozen, caked, or lumpy material shall not be used. Mix mortar with proper amount of water, for a minimum of 5 minutes to desired consistency, and uniform color is obtained in electric batch mixer.
- B. Mortar Flow. Mortar of the materials and proportions used in the construction shall have a flow after section for one (1) minute of not less than 70 percent of that immediately before suction. The flow shall be determined by the method of the Water Retention Test of the Standard Specifications for Masonry Cement, ASTM C91.
- C. Mortar Consistency. The mortar shall be of as wet a consistency as can be conveniently handled, and it shall be re-tempered frequently if necessary. Mortar which has greatly stiffened or in which the cement material has started to set shall not be used.

End of Section

SECTION 04200 - UNIT MASONRY

PART 1 - GENERAL

- A. This Section includes all labor, materials, equipment, and related items required for the work of unit masonry as shown on the Drawings and as specified.

PART 2 - PRODUCT HANDLING

- A. Store all masonry units on screeds and under cover to properly protect from the elements until ready for use. Dirty, cracked, chipped, or otherwise damaged masonry units shall not be used.

PART 3 - ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS

- A. Masonry shall not be laid in freezing weather unless suitable means are used to heat the materials and protect the work from cold and frost, and to insure that the mortar will properly harden without freezing.

PART 4 - PROTECTION

- A. The Contractor shall protect exposed masonry materials of every kind against staining, and the tops of all walls shall be kept covered with non-staining waterproof covering at the end of each work day and at any time the work thereon is not in progress. When starting or resuming work at a new level, the top surface of the work in place shall be cleaned of all loose mortar and foreign materials and in drying weather thoroughly wetted with clean water. Then resume laying.

PART 5 - MATERIALS

A. Masonry Units:

1. Face brick shall conform to ASTM C216, Grade SE, type FBS, (7 5/6" x 2-1/4" x 3-5/8" bed depth), solid or cored. See elevation for type.
 - a. Provide all special matching face brick units for applications where indicated by the details or required, including sill units. Units shall conform to details and dimensions shown on the Drawings and finished surfaces shall be indistinguishable from those of face brick specified above.
2. Concrete block for general use throughout the project shall be hollow, load-bearing concrete masonry units complying with ASTM C90, Grade N-1, shall have nominal 8" x 16 face, or as shown, shall have a compressive strength of not less than 800 p.s.i. for individual units and an average of 1,000 for five units.
 - a. Exterior CMU shall be waterproof with waterproof mortar.
 - b. All aggregates for concrete masonry units shall conform to ASTM C331, and shall

be expanded shale produced by the rotary kiln process.

- c. All units shall be made with Portland cement complying with ASTM C150, and weighing not more than 100 lbs. per cubic foot.
 - d. All units shall be square, true, and have sharp arriser. They shall be of consistent texture, and shall be dimensionally stable with regard to height, width, and lengths. All units shall be free of organic impurities that will cause rusting, staining, or pop-outs, and shall contain no combustible matter.
 - e. Steam Curing. All concrete blocks shall be steamed in an atmosphere of 100 degrees F. for a period of 4 to 6 hours. Steam curing shall commence after masonry units have been allowed to "set" for a period of 1-1/2 to 2 hours. After steam curing, allow kiln temperature to drop slowly before removing blocks from kiln. Blocks shall be stored for a period of 30 days and protected from the weather during this period before delivery to site.
3. Fire rated concrete block for use in interior shafts shall conform to general specifications for other concrete block set forth above, and shall conform to Underwriter's Laboratories D-2 classification for two-fire rating.
 - a. Manufacturer of concrete block units shall provide U.L. standard certificate certifying that materials furnished meet classification specified to the Architect for approval prior to delivery of units to the site.,

B. Masonry Wall Reinforcement:

1. Provide all prefabricated internal or external corners required by installation.

C. Anchors and ties shall be of corrosion resistant metal equal in strength, size and numbers to conform with requirements of American standard A41.1 titled American Standard Building Code Requirements for Masonry.

1. Brick wall ties. crimped wall ties for anchorage of face brick to backing in metal stud frame shall be crimped galvanized metal 22 gauge, 7/8" wide x 7" long.
2. Truss type reinforcement for horizontal reinforcing at concrete masonry partitions. Reinforcement shall be Dur-O-Wall Truss No. 9 gauge cross rod or approved equal. All components of anchor to ave a hot dipped galvanized finish. Place joint reinforcement directly on masonry and place mortar over wire to form bed joint.

D. Damproofing material for treatment of exterior brick surfaces shall be colorless 5 percent solution of silicone resins especially formulated to render masonry surfaces water repellent, and shall be Sonneborn "Hydrocide S-X Hycon", or as manufactured by Sika, Toch Bros.

PART 6 - SAMPLE WALL

- A. Before laying any wall construction, the Contractor shall build sample composite of concrete block, 5 feet wide x 4 feet high, for approval of the Owner and Architect. Approved wall shall be standard for wall construction and for brick and block. Sample wall shall demonstrate acceptable workmanship for bond specified.

PART 7 - LAYING BRICK

- A. Lay all face brick in exterior wall construction using Type N mortar furnished under work of Section 04100.
1. All brick shall be thoroughly wet before laying, except in freezing weather. All bed and head joints shall be completely filled with mortar. Fill all head joints with a heavy buttering or mortar on one side of the brick, press the brick down into the bed joint and push the brick into place so that the mortar squeezes out from the top and sides of the head joint. Mortar should correspondingly cover the entire side of a brick before placing with next brick. Attempting to fill joints by slushing or dashing will not be permitted. Partial filling of joints by buttering or spotting the vertical edges of the brick with mortar cut from the extruded bed joint will not be permitted. Where closures are required, the opening should be filled with mortar so that insertion of the closure will extrude mortar, both laterally and vertically. All brick work shall be plumb, true to line, courses level and properly anchored to back-up, abutting masonry and concrete as follows:
 - a. Where composite wall construction is indicated, face brick shall be bonded to backup by installation of continuous masonry wall reinforcement, spaced 16" o.c. vertically, extending through both brick and backup as shown in the Drawings.
 2. Face Brick Bond. The bond for brick laid in walls shall be running bond with tooled joints throughout. Coursing shall be accurately spaced and laid out in such manner that the bond is kept plumb throughout variations in the width of vertical joints shall be inconspicuous and made only as necessary to maintain the bond. Improper layout of bond will be rejected. Intersecting and abutting walls and corners shall be bonded together by interlocking alternate courses of brick. No brick smaller than 3-3/4" long shall be used as a jamb closure, and all cuts required shall be made with a masonry saw.
 3. Face Joints. All face joints in brick shall be for horizontal joints as shown on the drawings, and for vertical or head joints may be from 5/16" to 7/16" to adjust bond and minimize cutting at openings. In exposed wall faces, joints shall be cut flush, and as the mortar takes its initial set, shall be tooled with 1/2 inch diameter round tool 6" longer than the length of the masonry unit. Tooling shall compact the mortar tightly against the masonry units on both sides of the joints. Head joints shall be tooled first. Joints must be tooled smooth, even and uniform. At completion of work, all holes in joints of exposed masonry must be filled. Rake joints 3/8" deep at jambs of brick abutting other materials and at other joints shown to be caulked by others under work of Section 07900; except that caulked control joints shall be treated as specified below.

4. Control Joints. Provide continuous 3/8" wide vertical control joints in exterior face brick where indicated by cutting half-brick closures in alternate courses, omitting mortar continuously in the joint. Control joints shall fall at normal head joint locations and shall be absolutely plumb so as to be inconspicuous in the finish work. Caulking of control joints is specified under Section 07900.
 5. Weeps. Provide weep holes in exterior brick wall surfaces in all joints containing through wall membrane flashing at spacing shown on the Drawings. Weeps shall be made by using Quadro vents, top and bottom.
- B. Workmanship. The Contractor is cautioned that the Architect will demand first class workmanship. All brick masonry shall be performed by experienced masons. Any chipped, cracked, or otherwise damaged or defective work will be rejected.

PART 8 - LAYING CONCRETE BLOCK

- A. Lay all concrete block in exterior and interior wall construction where indicated, using Type N mortar furnished under work of Section 04100, except that Type S mortar shall be used in laying concrete block below grade.
- B. All bed and head joints shall be completely filled with mortar. Bed joints shall be filled by spreading a thick bed of mortar. Fill head joints with a heavy buttering of mortar on one side (each flange) of block, press the block down into the bed joint, and push the block into place so that the mortar squeezes out from the top and sides of the head joint. Mortar should correspondingly cover the end flange of the block before placing the next block. Attempting to fill joints by slushing or dashing will not be permitted. Partial filling of joints with mortar cut from the extruded bed joint will not be permitted. Where closures are required, fill with mortar so that the intersection of the closure will extrude mortar, both laterally and vertically. Extend walls and partitions to heights indicated, building in around joist bearings, etc. as shown or required. Cut units as required to properly course in plan and vertical section as shown on the Drawings or as directed by the Architect. All cuts shall be accurately made with masonry saw.
1. Anchorages of concrete block to various backup material shall be as specified under Article 8 above for brick.
- C. Joints and Bond. All concrete masonry units shall be laid in running bond. Joints in concrete block work shall be 3/8" wide for both head and bed joints. Joints in masonry scheduled to receive separate finish or where concealed in the work shall be cut flush. Rake joints 3/8" deep at control joints, where masonry abuts concrete surfaces, etc., and otherwise where shown on the Drawings, for caulking by others under work of Section 07900.
- D. Reinforcement. Concrete masonry walls and partitions shall be reinforced continuously in every other course, (16" o.c. vertically) using masonry wall reinforcement of types as hereinbefore specified. Reinforcement shall be seated in the mortar bed by lifting cross ties as work progresses. Lay internal and external corners and intersections as required for the completed job.

- E. Chases for pipes, conduits, etc. shall be plumb and smooth on the inside, with offsets formed where required, kept free of obstructions and cleaned out on completion. There shall be at least 8" of masonry between chases and the jambs of openings.
- F. Build units accurately to metal door frames, building in anchors furnished with frames. Slush solid with mortar at jambs and head.
- G. Coordinate work with other trades, building in all items shown to be installed in concrete block work such as lintels, anchors, sleeves, etc. Prepare openings as shown or required for proper installation of mechanical, electrical, and other items.
- H. Cleaning. Extreme care shall be exercised during laying to protect units from mortar droppings, etc. Upon completion of work, all exposed concrete block shall be properly cleaned with a stiff bristle brush to remove all excess mortar, dirt and stains. Do not use acid.
- I. Workmanship. The contractor is cautioned that the Architect will demand first class workmanship. All concrete masonry work shall be performed by experienced masons. Any chipped, cracked or otherwise damaged or defective work will be rejected.

PART 10 - THROUGH-WALL MEMBRANE FLASHING

- A. Install York seal 40 mil self-adhering flashing or equal through-wall membrane flashing continuously in horizontal joints of exterior walls, at window openings, etc. where shown on the Drawings. Installation shall be in strict accordance with manufacturer's printed instruction. Flashings shall extend generally from within 1/2" of exterior wall face through the wall as detailed.
 - 1. Where laps occur, lap sheets at least 6" and seal with cold setting cement. Roll to insure full adhesion.
 - 2. At obstructions, carry flashing up 6" and secure with cold setting cement.
 - 3. Where ties or anchors, conduit, etc. penetrate through sheet, punctures shall be made minimum size possible and mastic troweled around place to thoroughly seal the puncture.
 - 4. At lintels and shelf angles, flashings shall extend minimum of 6" beyond ends of lintels.

End of Section

Division V – Metals

SECTION 05120 - STRUCTURAL STEEL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:

1. Structural steel.
2. Grout.

- B. Related Sections:

1. Division 1 Section "Quality Requirements" for independent testing agency procedures and administrative requirements.
2. Division 5 Section "Architecturally Exposed Structural Steel Framing" for additional requirements for architecturally exposed structural steel.
3. Division 5 Section "Steel Deck" for field installation.
4. Division 5 Section "Metal Fabrications" for steel lintels and shelf angles not attached to structural-steel frame, miscellaneous steel fabrications, and other metal items not defined as structural steel.
5. Division 5 Section "Metal Stairs."
6. Division 9 painting Sections for surface-preparation and priming requirements.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. Structural Steel: Elements of structural-steel frame, as classified by AISC 303, "Code of Standard Practice for Steel Buildings and Bridges."

1.4 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Connections: Provide details of connections required by the Contract Documents to be selected or completed by structural-steel fabricator, to withstand loads indicated and comply with other information and restrictions indicated.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.
- B. Shop Drawings: Show fabrication of structural-steel components.
 - 1. Include details of cuts, connections, splices, camber, holes, and other pertinent data.
 - 2. Include embedment drawings.
 - 3. Indicate welds by standard AWS symbols, distinguishing between shop and field welds, and show size, length, and type of each weld. Show backing bars that are to be removed and supplemental fillet welds where backing bars are to remain.
 - 4. Indicate type, size, and length of bolts, distinguishing between shop and field bolts. Identify pretensioned and slip-critical high-strength bolted connections.
 - 5. For structural-steel connections indicated to comply with design loads, include structural design data .
- C. Welding Procedure Specifications (WPSs) and Procedure Qualification Records (PQRs): Provide according to AWS D1.1/D1.1M, "Structural Welding Code - Steel," for each welded joint , including the following:
 - 1. Power source (constant current or constant voltage).
 - 2. Electrode manufacturer and trade name, for demand critical welds.
- D. Qualification Data: For qualified Installer AND fabricator.
- E. Welding certificates.
- F. Paint Compatibility Certificates: From manufacturers of topcoats applied over shop primers, certifying that shop primers are compatible with topcoats.
- G. Mill test reports for structural steel, including chemical and physical properties.
- H. Product Test Reports: For the following:
 - 1. Bolts, nuts, and washers including mechanical properties and chemical analysis.
 - 2. Direct-tension indicators.
 - 3. Tension-control, high-strength bolt-nut-washer assemblies.
 - 4. Shear stud connectors.
 - 5. Shop primers.
 - 6. Nonshrink grout.
- I. Source quality-control reports.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Fabricator Qualifications: A qualified fabricator that participates in the AISC Quality Certification Program and is designated an AISC-Certified Plant, Category STD., OR AWS SHOP CERTIFIED OR employ an independent special inspection agency to verify the fabrication of all structural members. This inspection agency shall have AWS D1.1 qualifications and be approved by the Engineer and Owner. The Special Inspection agency (for the steel fabricator) must submit reports of acceptance for all shop fabricated items as required in KBC-2007, section 1704.2 and 1704.3. The cost of this shall be the sole responsibility of the Steel Fabricator. Any material sent to the site without a report of acceptance from the fabricator's special inspector will be inspected by the owner's special inspector. The cost of these additional tests will be deducted from the contractor's application for payment. If the lack of inspections from the fabricator persists, then owner's special inspector will be sent to the fabricator's shop daily to inspect all of the material for this project and the costs for these inspections will be deducted from the contractor's application for payment (NO EXCEPTIONS).
- B. Installer Qualifications: A qualified installer with a minimum of 5 years experience on projects of similar (or larger) scale, with regard to size and complexity.
- C. Shop-Painting Applicators: Qualified according to AISC's Sophisticated Paint Endorsement P1 or SSPC-QP 3, "Standard Procedure for Evaluating Qualifications of Shop Painting Applicators."
- D. Welding Qualifications: Qualify procedures and personnel according to AWS D1.1/D1.1M, "Structural Welding Code - Steel."
- E. Comply with applicable provisions of the following specifications and documents:
 - 1. AISC 303.

1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Store materials to permit easy access for inspection and identification. Keep steel members off ground and spaced by using pallets, dunnage, or other supports and spacers. Protect steel members and packaged materials from corrosion and deterioration.
 - 1. Do not store materials on structure in a manner that might cause distortion, damage, or overload to members or supporting structures. Repair or replace damaged materials or structures as directed.
- B. Store fasteners in a protected place in sealed containers with manufacturer's labels intact.
 - 1. Fasteners may be repackaged provided Owner's testing and inspecting agency observes repackaging and seals containers.
 - 2. Clean and relubricate bolts and nuts that become dry or rusty before use.

3. Comply with manufacturers' written recommendations for cleaning and lubricating ASTM F 1852 fasteners and for retesting fasteners after lubrication.

1.8 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate selection of shop primers with topcoats to be applied over them. Comply with paint and coating manufacturers' recommendations to ensure that shop primers and topcoats are compatible with one another.
- B. Coordinate installation of anchorage items to be embedded in or attached to other construction without delaying the Work. Provide setting diagrams, sheet metal templates, instructions, and directions for installation.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 STRUCTURAL-STEEL MATERIALS

- A. W-Shapes: ASTM A 992/A 992M .
- B. Channels, Angles, M , S-Shapes: ASTM A 36/A 36M.
- C. Plate and Bar: ASTM A 36/A 36M.
- D. Corrosion-Resisting Structural-Steel Shapes, Plates, and Bars: ASTM A 588/A 588M, Grade 50 (345).
- E. Cold-Formed Hollow Structural Sections: ASTM A 500, Grade B, structural tubing.
- F. Corrosion-Resisting Cold-Formed Hollow Structural Sections: ASTM A 847/A 847M, structural tubing.
- G. Steel Pipe: ASTM A 53/A 53M, Type E or S, Grade B.
 1. Weight Class: As indicated on drawings.
 2. Finish: Painted, except where indicated to be galvanized.
- H. Steel Castings: ASTM A 216/A 216M, Grade WCB with supplementary requirement S11.
- I. Steel Forgings: ASTM A 668/A 668M.
- J. Welding Electrodes: Comply with AWS requirements.

2.2 BOLTS, CONNECTORS, AND ANCHORS

- A. High-Strength Bolts, Nuts, and Washers: **ASTM A 325**, Type 1, heavy-hex steel structural bolts; **ASTM A 563, Grade C**, heavy-hex carbon-steel nuts; and **ASTM F 436** Type 1, hardened carbon-steel washers; all with plain finish.
- B. Tension-Control, High-Strength Bolt-Nut-Washer Assemblies: ASTM F 1852, Type 1, round head assemblies consisting of steel structural bolts with splined ends, heavy-hex carbon-steel nuts, and hardened carbon-steel washers.
 - 1. Finish: Plain.
- C. Shear Connectors: ASTM A 108, Grades 1015 through 1020, headed-stud type, cold-finished carbon steel; AWS D1.1/D1.1M, Type B.
- D. Unheaded Anchor Rods: ASTM F 1554, Grade 55, weldable.
 - 1. Configuration: Hooked.
 - 2. Nuts: **ASTM A 563** heavy-hex carbon steel.
 - 3. Plate Washers: ASTM A 36/A 36M carbon steel.
 - 4. Washers: **ASTM F 436**, Type 1, hardened carbon steel.
 - 5. Finish: Plain.
- E. Headed Anchor Rods: ASTM F 1554, Grade 55, weldable, straight.
 - 1. Nuts: **ASTM A 563 (ASTM A 563M)** heavy-hex carbon steel.
 - 2. Plate Washers: ASTM A 36/A 36M carbon steel.
 - 3. Washers: **ASTM F 436 (ASTM F 436M)**, Type 1, hardened carbon steel.
 - 4. Finish: Plain.
- F. Threaded Rods: ASTM A 36/A 36M .
 - 1. Nuts: **ASTM A 563** heavy-hex carbon steel.
 - 2. Washers: **ASTM F 436**, Type 1, hardened carbon steel.
 - 3. Finish: Plain.
- G. Clevises and Turnbuckles: Made from cold-finished carbon steel bars, ASTM A 108, Grade 1035.
- H. Eye Bolts and Nuts: Made from cold-finished carbon steel bars, ASTM A 108, Grade 1030.
- I. Sleeve Nuts: Made from cold-finished carbon steel bars, ASTM A 108, Grade 1018.

2.3 PRIMER

- A. Primer: Comply with Division 9 painting Sections.

- B. Primer: SSPC-Paint 25, Type I, zinc oxide, alkyd, linseed oil primer.
- C. Primer: SSPC-Paint 25 BCS, Type I, zinc oxide, alkyd, linseed oil primer.
- D. Primer: SSPC-Paint 23, latex primer.
- E. Primer: Fabricator's standard lead- and chromate-free, nonasphaltic, rust-inhibiting primer complying with MPI#79 and compatible with topcoat.
- F. Galvanizing Repair Paint: ASTM A 780.
- G. Primer: SSPC-Paint 20 shall be used for all exposed exterior steel.

2.4 GROUT

- A. Metallic, Shrinkage-Resistant Grout: ASTM C 1107, factory-packaged, metallic aggregate grout, mixed with water to consistency suitable for application and a 30-minute working time.

2.5 FABRICATION

- A. Structural Steel: Fabricate and assemble in shop to greatest extent possible. Fabricate according to AISC's "Code of Standard Practice for Steel Buildings and Bridges" and AISC 360.
 1. Camber structural-steel members where indicated.
 2. Fabricate beams with rolling camber up.
 3. Identify high-strength structural steel according to ASTM A 6/A 6M and maintain markings until structural steel has been erected.
 4. Mark and match-mark materials for field assembly.
 5. Complete structural-steel assemblies, including welding of units, before starting shop-priming operations.
- B. Thermal Cutting: Perform thermal cutting by machine to greatest extent possible.
 1. Plane thermally cut edges to be welded to comply with requirements in AWS D1.1/D1.1M.
- C. Bolt Holes: Cut, drill, or punch standard bolt holes perpendicular to metal surfaces.
- D. Finishing: Accurately finish ends of columns and other members transmitting bearing loads.
- E. Cleaning: Clean and prepare steel surfaces that are to remain unpainted according to SSPC-SP 2, "Hand Tool Cleaning."

- F. Shear Connectors: Prepare steel surfaces as recommended by manufacturer of shear connectors. Use automatic end welding of headed-stud shear connectors according to AWS D1.1/D1.1M and manufacturer's written instructions.
- G. Steel Wall-Opening Framing: Select true and straight members for fabricating steel wall-opening framing to be attached to structural steel. Straighten as required to provide uniform, square, and true members in completed wall framing.
- H. Holes: Provide holes required for securing other work to structural steel and for other work to pass through steel framing members.
 - 1. Cut, drill, or punch holes perpendicular to steel surfaces. Do not thermally cut bolt holes or enlarge holes by burning.
 - 2. Baseplate Holes: Cut, drill, mechanically thermal cut, or punch holes perpendicular to steel surfaces.
 - 3. Weld threaded nuts to framing and other specialty items indicated to receive other work.

2.6 SHOP CONNECTIONS

- A. High-Strength Bolts: Shop install high-strength bolts according to RCSC's "Specification for Structural Joints Using ASTM A 325 or A 490 Bolts" for type of bolt and type of joint specified.
 - 1. Joint Type: Pretensioned (TORQUE CONTROL BOLTS).

2.7 SHOP PRIMING

- A. Shop prime steel surfaces except the following:
 - 1. Surfaces embedded in concrete or mortar. Extend priming of partially embedded members to a depth of **2 inches (50 mm)**.
 - 2. Surfaces to be field welded.
 - 3. Surfaces to be high-strength bolted with slip-critical connections.
 - 4. Surfaces to receive sprayed fire-resistive materials (applied fireproofing).
 - 5. Galvanized surfaces.
- B. Surface Preparation: Clean surfaces to be painted. Remove loose rust and mill scale and spatter, slag, or flux deposits. Prepare surfaces according to the following specifications and standards:
 - 1. SSPC-SP 2, "Hand Tool Cleaning."
 - 2. SSPC-SP 3, "Power Tool Cleaning."
- C. Priming: Immediately after surface preparation, apply primer according to manufacturer's written instructions and at rate recommended by SSPC to provide a

minimum dry film thickness of 1.5 mils (0.038 mm). Use priming methods that result in full coverage of joints, corners, edges, and exposed surfaces.

2.8 GALVANIZING

- A. Hot-Dip Galvanized Finish: Apply zinc coating by the hot-dip process to structural steel according to ASTM A 123/A 123M.
 - 1. Fill vent and drain holes that will be exposed in the finished Work unless they will function as weep holes, by plugging with zinc solder and filing off smooth.
 - 2. Galvanize lintels, shelf angles and welded door frames attached to structural-steel frame and located in exterior walls.

2.9 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Testing Agency: Owner will engage an independent testing and inspecting agency to perform shop tests and inspections and prepare test reports.
 - 1. Provide testing agency with access to places where structural-steel work is being fabricated or produced to perform tests and inspections.
- B. Correct deficiencies in Work that test reports and inspections indicate does not comply with the Contract Documents.
- C. Bolted Connections: Shop-bolted connections will be inspected according to RCSC's "Specification for Structural Joints Using ASTM A 325 or A 490 Bolts."
- D. Welded Connections: In addition to visual inspection, shop-welded connections will be tested and inspected according to AWS D1.1/D1.1M and the following inspection procedures, at testing agency's option:
 - 1. Liquid Penetrant Inspection: ASTM E 165.
 - 2. Magnetic Particle Inspection: ASTM E 709; performed on root pass and on finished weld. Cracks or zones of incomplete fusion or penetration will not be accepted.
 - 3. Ultrasonic Inspection: ASTM E 164.
 - 4. Radiographic Inspection: ASTM E 94.
- E. In addition to visual inspection, shop-welded shear connectors will be tested and inspected according to requirements in AWS D1.1/D1.1M for stud welding and as follows:
 - 1. Bend tests will be performed if visual inspections reveal either a less-than-continuous 360-degree flash or welding repairs to any shear connector.
 - 2. Tests will be conducted on additional shear connectors if weld fracture occurs on shear connectors already tested, according to requirements in AWS D1.1/D1.1M.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify, with steel Erector present, elevations of concrete- and masonry-bearing surfaces and locations of anchor rods, bearing plates, and other embedments for compliance with requirements.
 - 1. Prepare a certified survey of bearing surfaces, anchor rods, bearing plates, and other embedments showing dimensions, locations, angles, and elevations.
- B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Provide temporary shores, guys, braces, and other supports during erection to keep structural steel secure, plumb, and in alignment against temporary construction loads and loads equal in intensity to design loads. Remove temporary supports when permanent structural steel, connections, and bracing are in place unless otherwise indicated.
 - 1. Do not remove temporary shoring supporting composite deck construction until cast-in-place concrete has attained its design compressive strength.

3.3 ERECTION

- A. Set structural steel accurately in locations and to elevations indicated and according to AISC 303 and AISC 360.
- B. Base Bearing and Leveling Plates: Clean concrete- and masonry-bearing surfaces of bond-reducing materials, and roughen surfaces prior to setting plates. Clean bottom surface of plates.
 - 1. Set plates for structural members on wedges, shims, or setting nuts as required.
 - 2. Weld plate washers to top of baseplate.
 - 3. Snug-tighten anchor rods after supported members have been positioned and plumbed. Do not remove wedges or shims but, if protruding, cut off flush with edge of plate before packing with grout.
 - 4. Promptly pack grout solidly between bearing surfaces and plates so no voids remain. Neatly finish exposed surfaces; protect grout and allow to cure. Comply with manufacturer's written installation instructions for shrinkage-resistant grouts.
- C. Maintain erection tolerances of structural steel within AISC's "Code of Standard Practice for Steel Buildings and Bridges."

- D. Align and adjust various members that form part of complete frame or structure before permanently fastening. Before assembly, clean bearing surfaces and other surfaces that will be in permanent contact with members. Perform necessary adjustments to compensate for discrepancies in elevations and alignment.
 - 1. Level and plumb individual members of structure.
 - 2. Make allowances for difference between temperature at time of erection and mean temperature when structure is completed and in service.
- E. Splice members only where indicated.
- F. Do not use thermal cutting during erection
- G. Do not enlarge unfair holes in members by burning or using drift pins. Ream holes that must be enlarged to admit bolts.
- H. Shear Connectors: Prepare steel surfaces as recommended by manufacturer of shear connectors. Use automatic end welding of headed-stud shear connectors according to AWS D1.1/D1.1M and manufacturer's written instructions.

3.4 FIELD CONNECTIONS

- A. High-Strength Bolts: Install high-strength bolts according to RCSC's "Specification for Structural Joints Using ASTM A 325 or A 490 Bolts" for type of bolt and type of joint specified.
 - 1. Joint Type: Pretensioned.
 - 2. "Code of Standard Practice for Steel Buildings and Bridges" for mill material.

3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Testing Agency: Owner will engage a qualified independent testing and inspecting agency to inspect field welds and high-strength bolted connections.
- B. Bolted Connections: Bolted connections will be inspected according to RCSC's "Specification for Structural Joints Using ASTM A 325 or A 490 Bolts."
- C. Welded Connections: Field welds will be visually inspected according to AWS D1.1/D1.1M.
 - 1. In addition to visual inspection, field welds will be tested and inspected according to AWS D1.1/D1.1M and the following inspection procedures, at testing agency's option:
 - a. Liquid Penetrant Inspection: ASTM E 165.

- b. Magnetic Particle Inspection: ASTM E 709; performed on root pass and on finished weld. Cracks or zones of incomplete fusion or penetration will not be accepted.
 - c. Ultrasonic Inspection: ASTM E 164.
 - d. Radiographic Inspection: ASTM E 94.
- D. In addition to visual inspection, test and inspect field-welded shear connectors according to requirements in AWS D1.1/D1.1M for stud welding and as follows:
- 1. Perform bend tests if visual inspections reveal either a less-than-continuous 360-degree flash or welding repairs to any shear connector.
 - 2. Conduct tests on additional shear connectors if weld fracture occurs on shear connectors already tested, according to requirements in AWS D1.1/D1.1M.
- E. Correct deficiencies in Work that test reports and inspections indicate does not comply with the Contract Documents.

3.6 REPAIRS AND PROTECTION

- A. Galvanized Surfaces: Clean areas where galvanizing is damaged or missing and repair galvanizing to comply with ASTM A 780.
- B. Touchup Painting: Immediately after erection, clean exposed areas where primer is damaged or missing and paint with the same material as used for shop painting to comply with SSPC-PA 1 for touching up shop-painted surfaces.
- 1. Clean and prepare surfaces by SSPC-SP 2 hand-tool cleaning or SSPC-SP 3 power-tool cleaning.
- C. Touchup Painting: Cleaning and touchup painting are specified in Division 9 painting Sections.

END OF SECTION 05120

SECTION 05400 - LIGHT GAUGE METAL FRAMINGS

PART 1 - SCOPE

- A. Work under this section includes light gage steel studs, framing members, joist, purling's and related accessories as indicated on Drawings and specified herein.

1.01 STANDARDS:

- A. Work shall meet the requirements of the following standards.
 - 1. American Iron and Steel Institute (A.I.S.I.) Design of Cold Formed Steel Structural Members, 1980
 - 2. American Welding Society (A.W.S.) D.1.3., 1981 Structural Welding Code - Sheet Steel.
 - 3. American Society for Testing and Materials (A.S.T.M.)
 - 4. American Institute of Steel Construction (A.I.S.C.) Manual of Steel Construction, 8th Edition.
 - 5. All pertinent Federal, State and local codes.
- B. The most stringent requirements shall govern in conflicts between specified codes and standards.

1.02 SUBMITTALS:

- A. Prior to framing fabrication, submit formal fabrication and erect shop drawings for Architect's approval.
- B. Shop Drawings shall indicate:
 - 1. All member gages, spacings and sizes.
 - 2. Shop and field assembly details including cut and connections.
 - 3. Type and location of welds, bolts and fastening devices.

PART 2 - MATERIALS

- A. All studs and/or joists and accessories shall be of the type, size, gauge and spacing shown on the drawings, and shall be manufactured by United States Gypsum Company, Milcor Division of Inryco, Inc. or equal.

- B. All structural members shall be designed in accordance with American Iron and Steel Institute (AISI) "Specification for the Design of Cold-Formed Steel Structural Members," edition.
- C. All framing members shall be formed from corrosion-resistant steel, corresponding to the requirements of ASTM A446, with a minimum yield strength of 40 ksi for SJ and CS-style studs, 33 ksi for CR-runners.
- D. Fabrication:
 - 1. Framing components may be preassembled into panels prior to erecting. Prefabricated panels shall be square, with components attached in a manner as to prevent racking. Members shall be held positively in place until properly fastened.
- E. Prefabricated panels shall be square with components attached in a manner as to prevent racking and to minimize distortion while lifting.
- F. All framing components shall be cut squarely for attachment to perpendicular members, or, as required for an angular fit against abutting members.
- G. Axially loaded studs shall be installed in a manner which will assure that their ends are positioned against the inside of runner web prior to fastening.
- H. Insulation equal to that specified elsewhere shall be provided in all doubled jamb studs and doubled headers not accessible to insulation contractors.
- I. Fastening of components shall be with self-drilling screws or welding. Screws shall be of sufficient size to insure the strength of the connection. Wire tying of components shall not be permitted. All welds shall be touched up with a zinc-rich paint.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

- A. Inspection shall be for proper size to ensure members are not bent or in poor condition.
- B. Product Handling:
 - 1. Upon delivery, material shall be protected from rain and snow by impervious covering or shelter.
- C. Trusses shall be securely anchored to the supporting structure as shown on the drawings.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 05500 - MISCELLANEOUS METALS

PART 1 - SCOPE

- A. This Section includes the furnishing and installation of all miscellaneous metal items required for the project as shown on the Drawings and specified herein.

PART 2 - COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate furnishing of items specified hereunder with work of other trades so that progress of related work is not delayed.
- B. Take field measurements at the job as necessary to insure fit.

PART 3 - MATERIALS

- A. Stock or manufacturer's standard items shall be as described under individual item specifications hereunder.
- B. Fabricated items, made especially for this project, shall meet general materials specifications as listed hereunder. Materials shall be of the type, class, temper, etc., which best suit intended uses.
 - 1. Steel shall conform to ASTM Specification A-7 or A-36 for structural steel. Architectural and miscellaneous steel not otherwise indicated or specified shall be mild steel.

Shop Drawings and Data: Show complete details and instructions for fabrication, assembly, and installation. Locate anchor bolts required for installation in other work.

Inserts and Anchorages: Furnish inserts and anchoring devices to be built into other work for installation of miscellaneous metal items.

Steel Plates, Shapes, Bars: ASTM A 36

Tubular Steel Items: Square and rectangular, ASTM A 501; pipe, ASTM A 120.

Cold-Rolled Steel Sheets: ASTM A 366.

Galvanized Steel Sheets: ASTM A 526, with ASTM A 525 G90 zinc coating.

Concrete Inserts: Malleable iron (ASTM A 47) or cast steel (ASTM A 27) inserts, with steel bolts, washers and shims; hot dip galvanized.

Shop Paint: FS TT-P-86, Type 2; or, SSPC-Paint 14. Apply to prepared steel surfaces at rate to provide a 2.0-mil dry film thickness.

Galvanizing: ASTM A 386 for assembled products; A 153 for iron and steel hardware.

Fabrication, General: Use materials of size and thickness shown. Shop-paint all items not specified to be galvanized after fabrication.

Curb Edge Bars: Fabricate of shapes as shown; miter corners and weld joints. Provide anchors 6" from ends of corners and 24" o.c.

Loose Bearing Plates: Provide for steel items bearing on masonry or concrete, as shown. Drill plates to receive anchor bolts.

Miscellaneous Framing and Supports: Provide as required to complete work and not included with structural steel framework.

Steel Pipe Railings: Fabricate to dimensions shown, with smooth bends and welded joints. Use 1-1/2" steel pipe unless otherwise shown.

Installation: Perform cutting, drilling, and fitting required for installation; set work accurately in location, alignment and elevation, measured from established lines and levels. Provide anchorage devices and fasteners where necessary for installation to other work.

PART 4 - SHOP PAINTING AND PROTECTIVE COATING

- A. All ferrous metal shall be properly cleaned and given one shop coat of red lead, zinc chromate, or other approved rust resisting paint. Anchors that are built into masonry or concrete shall be coated with asphalt paint unless specified to be galvanized. Where galvanized or zinc coated metal is required, it shall not be shop primed unless specifically called for, but all abraded places and welding shall be touched up with aluminum paint. No prime coat is required for non-ferrous metal.
- B. Where hot-dip galvanized or hot zinc coating is specified, it shall be done in accordance with the Standard Specifications of the American Hot Dip Galvanizers Association.

PART 5 - FASTENINGS

- A. Welding. Perform all welding in accordance with American Welding Society publication AWS D1.0, latest edition with current supplements and addenda.
 - 1. Welds shall be made only by operators experienced in performing the type work indicated.
 - 2. Welds normally exposed to view in the finished work shall be uniformly made and ground smooth.

3. Where welding is done in proximity to glass or finished surfaces, such surfaces shall be protected from damage due to weld sparks or spatter.
- B. Bolted Screwed, and Riveted Connections. In general, use bolts for field connections only as directed. Provide washers under all heads and nuts bearing on wood. Draw all nuts tight and nick threads of permanent connections to prevent loosening. Use beveled washers where bearing is on sloped surfaces.
1. Where screws must be used for permanent connection in ferrous metal, use flat head type, countersunk.
 2. Where rivets are used, they shall be machine driven, tight, heads centered, countersunk and finished flush and smooth.

PART 6 - MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS

- A. Anchoring Devices. Furnish all miscellaneous metal anchoring devices required to be built into concrete or masonry or welded to steel framing members for anchorage of collateral work which are not specified to be furnished under other sections of the Specifications. Items include, but are not necessarily limited to the following:
1. Anchor bolts for miscellaneous anchorage built into concrete or masonry not furnished under work of structural steel shall be hex-head steel machine bolts of sizes shown in the details, shall conform to ASTM A354, and shall be furnished with nuts and plate washers of size to suit the particular application.
- B. Loose Lintels. Furnish all loose steel angle and/or plat lintels not furnished as part of structural steel under work of Section 05120 as required for support of masonry over openings. Members shall be of sizes shown, and, unless otherwise indicated, shall have minimum bearing at each end of 8".

End of Section

Division VI – Wood and Plastic

SECTION 061760 - METAL-PLATE-CONNECTED WOOD TRUSSES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes wood roof trusses and truss accessories.
- B. Related Sections include the following:
 - 1. Division 6 Section "Rough Carpentry" for roof sheathing and subflooring and dimension lumber for supplementary framing and permanent bracing.
 - 2. Division 6 Section "Miscellaneous Carpentry" for roof sheathing and subflooring and dimension lumber for supplementary framing and permanent bracing.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. Metal-Plate-Connected Wood Trusses: Planar structural units consisting of metal-plate-connected members fabricated from dimension lumber and cut and assembled before delivery to Project site.
- B. Lumber grading agencies, and the abbreviations used to reference them, include the following:
 - 1. NELMA - Northeastern Lumber Manufacturers Association.
 - 2. NLGA - National Lumber Grades Authority.
 - 3. SPIB - Southern Pine Inspection Bureau.
 - 4. WCLIB - West Coast Lumber Inspection Bureau.
 - 5. WWPA - Western Wood Products Association.

1.4 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Structural Performance: Provide metal-plate-connected wood trusses capable of withstanding design loads within limits and under conditions indicated.
 - 1. Design Loads: As indicated.
 - 2. Maximum Deflection Under Design Loads:

- a. Roof Trusses: Vertical deflection of **1/240** of span.
- b. Roof Trusses: Horizontal deflection at reactions of 0.5 **inches**.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For metal-plate connectors, metal framing anchors, bolts, and fasteners.
- B. Shop Drawings: Show location, pitch, span, camber, configuration, and spacing for each type of truss required; species, sizes, and stress grades of lumber; splice details; type, size, material, finish, design values, orientation, and location of metal connector plates; and bearing details. All shop drawings, calculations and erection plans shall bear the seal of the licensed professional engineer licensed to practice in Kentucky, responsible for the design of the trusses. Truss shop drawings (signed and sealed) shall be submitted to H.B.C. (by General Contractor).
 1. For installed products indicated to comply with design loads, include structural analysis data signed and sealed by the qualified professional engineer responsible for their preparation.
 2. Show design loadings for each truss type.
 3. Show all bracing and/or bridging on erection plan as required to prevent compression buckling of individual truss members.
 4. Submit erection plans showing the truss layout, proper handling and erection instructions along with all temporary and permanent bracing or bridging requirements.
- C. Product Certificates: For metal-plate-connected wood trusses, signed by officer of truss fabricating firm.
- D. Qualification Data: For metal-plate manufacturer/fabricator and Installer.
- E. Material Certificates: For dimension lumber specified to comply with minimum allowable unit stresses. Indicate species and grade selected for each use and design values approved by the American Lumber Standards Committee Board of Review.
- F. Research/Evaluation Reports: For the following, showing compliance with building code in effect for Project:
 1. Metal-plate connectors.
 2. Metal framing anchors.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Metal Connector-Plate Manufacturer Qualifications: A manufacturer that is a member of TPI and that complies with TPI quality-control procedures for manufacture of connector plates published in TPI 1.
 - 1. Manufacturer's responsibilities include providing professional engineering services needed to assume engineering responsibility.
 - 2. Engineering Responsibility: Preparation of Shop Drawings and comprehensive engineering analysis by a qualified professional engineer, licensed to practice in the state the project is located.
- B. Fabricator Qualifications: Shop that participates in a recognized quality-assurance program that involves inspection by SPIB, Timber Products Inspection, TPI, or other independent testing and inspecting agency acceptable to Architect and authorities having jurisdiction.
- C. Source Limitations for Connector Plates: Obtain metal connector plates through one source from a single manufacturer.
- D. Comply with applicable requirements and recommendations of the following publications:
 - 1. TPI 1, "National Design Standard for Metal Plate Connected Wood Truss Construction."
 - 2. TPI DSB, "Recommended Design Specification for Temporary Bracing of Metal Plate Connected Wood Trusses."
 - 3. TPI HIB, "Commentary and Recommendations for Handling, Installing & Bracing Metal Plate Connected Wood Trusses."
- E. Wood Structural Design Standard: Comply with applicable requirements in AFPA's "National Design Specifications for Wood Construction" and its "Supplement."

1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Comply with TPI recommendations to avoid damage and lateral bending. Provide for air circulation around stacks and under coverings.
- B. Inspect trusses showing discoloration, corrosion, or other evidence of deterioration. Discard and replace trusses that are damaged or defective.

1.8 COORDINATION

- A. Time delivery and erection of trusses to avoid extended on-site storage and to avoid delaying progress of other trades whose work must follow erection of trusses.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
- B. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - 1. Metal Connector Plates:
 - a. Alpine Engineered Products, Inc.
 - b. CompuTrus, Inc.
 - c. Eagle Metal Products.
 - d. Jager Industries, Inc.
 - e. Mitek Industries, Inc.
 - f. Robbins Engineering, Inc.
 - g. TEE-LOK Corporation.
 - h. Truswal Systems Corporation.
 - 2. Metal Framing Anchors:
 - a. Alpine Engineered Products, Inc.
 - b. Cleveland Steel Specialty Co.
 - c. Harlen Metal Products, Inc.
 - d. KC Metals Products, Inc.
 - e. Silver Metal Products, Inc.
 - f. Simpson Strong-Tie Company, Inc.
 - g. Southeastern Metals Manufacturing Co., Inc.
 - h. United Steel Products Company, Inc.

2.2 DIMENSION LUMBER

- A. Lumber: DOC PS 20 and applicable rules of lumber grading agencies certified by the American Lumber Standards Committee Board of Review.
 - 1. Factory mark each piece of lumber with grade stamp of grading agency.
 - 2. Provide dressed lumber, S4S, manufactured to actual sizes required by DOC PS 20 for moisture content specified.
 - 3. Provide dry lumber with 19 percent maximum moisture content at time of dressing.
 - 4. Provide dry lumber with no less than 7 percent moisture content at time of dressing.
- B. Grade and Species: Provide dimension lumber of any species for truss chord and web members, graded visually or mechanically, and capable of supporting required loads

without exceeding allowable design values according to AFPA's "National Design Specifications for Wood Construction" and its "Supplement."

- C. Grade and Species: Provide visually graded dimension lumber for truss chord and web members, of the following grade and any of the following species:
 - 1. Grade for Chord Members: No. 2 or better.
 - 2. Grade for Web Members: No. 2 or better
 - 3. Species: Southern pine; SPIB.
 - 4. Species: Mixed southern pine; SPIB.

- D. Grade and Species: Provide dimension lumber of any species for truss chord and web members, graded as follows and of the following minimum design values for size of member required according to AFPA's "National Design Specifications for Wood Construction" and its "Supplement":
 - 1. Grading Method: mechanical.
 - 2. Design Values: Modulus of elasticity of at least **1,500,000 psi** and an extreme fiber stress in bending of at **1200 psi** .

- E. Kiln-dry material after treatment to a maximum moisture content of 19 percent. Do not use material that is warped or does not comply with requirements for untreated material.

- F. Mark each treated item with the treatment quality mark of an inspection agency approved by the American Lumber Standards Committee Board of Review.

2.3 METAL CONNECTOR PLATES

- A. General: Fabricate connector plates to comply with TPI 1 from metal complying with requirements indicated below:

- B. Hot-Dip Galvanized Steel Sheet: ASTM A 653/A 653M, **G60 (Z180)** coating designation; Designation SS, Grade 33, and not less than **0.036 inch (0.9 mm)** thick.

- C. Electrolytic Zinc-Coated Steel Sheet: ASTM A 591/A 591M, **80Z (24G)** coating designation; ASTM A 570/A 570M, Structural Steel (SS), Grade 33, and not less than **0.047 inch (1.2 mm)** thick.

- D. Aluminum-Zinc Alloy-Coated Steel Sheet: ASTM A 792/A 792M, **AZ50 (AZ150)** coating designation; Structural Steel (SS), Grade 33, and not less than **0.036 inch (0.9 mm)** thick.

- E. Stainless-Steel Sheet: ASTM A 666, Type 304, and not less than **0.035 inch (0.88 mm)** thick.

2.4 FASTENERS

- A. General: Provide fasteners of size and type indicated that comply with requirements specified in this Article for material and manufacture.
 - 1. Where trusses are exposed to weather, in ground contact, or in area of high relative humidity, provide fasteners with hot-dip zinc coating complying with ASTM A 153/A 153M
- B. Nails, Wire, Brads, and Staples: FS FF-N-105.
- C. Power-Driven Fasteners: CABO NER-272.
- D. Wood Screws: ASME B18.6.1.
- E. Lag Bolts: **ASME B18.2.1.** (ASME B18.2.3.8M).
- F. Bolts: Steel bolts complying with **ASTM A 307, Grade A** (ASTM F 568M, Property Class 4.6); with **ASTM A 563** (ASTM A 563M) hex nuts and, where indicated, flat washers.
- G. Expansion Anchors: Anchor bolt and sleeve assembly of material indicated below with capability to sustain, without failure, a load equal to 6 times the load imposed when installed in unit masonry assemblies and equal to 4 times the load imposed when installed in concrete as determined by testing per ASTM E 488 conducted by a qualified independent testing and inspecting agency.
 - 1. Material: Carbon-steel components, zinc plated to comply with ASTM B 633, Class Fe/Zn 5.

2.5 METAL FRAMING ANCHORS

- A. General: Provide framing anchors made from metal indicated, of structural capacity, type, and size indicated, and as follows:
 - 1. Research/Evaluation Reports: Provide products acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction and for which model code research/evaluation reports exist that show compliance of metal framing anchors, for application indicated, with building code in effect for Project.
 - 2. Allowable Design Loads: Provide products with allowable design loads, as published by manufacturer, that meet or exceed those indicated. Manufacturer's published values shall be determined from empirical data or by rational engineering analysis and demonstrated by comprehensive testing performed by a qualified independent testing agency.
- B. Galvanized Steel Sheet: Hot-dip, zinc-coated steel sheet complying with ASTM A 653/A 653M, **G60 (Z180)** coating designation.
- C. Stainless-Steel Sheet: ASTM A 666, Type 304.

1. Use for exterior locations and where indicated.
- D. Truss Tie-Downs (Hurricane or Seismic Ties): Bent strap tie for fastening roof trusses to wall studs below, **2-1/2 inches (63 mm)** wide by **0.062 inch (1.6 mm)** thick. Tie fits over top of truss and fastens to both sides of truss, inside face of top plates, and both sides of stud below.
- E. Roof Truss Clips: Angle clips for bracing bottom chord of roof trusses at non-load-bearing walls, **1-1/4 inches (32 mm)** wide by **0.050 inch (1.3 mm)** thick. Clip is fastened to truss through slotted holes to allow for truss deflection.
- F. Floor Truss Hangers: U-shaped hangers, full depth of floor truss, with **1-3/4-inch- (44-mm-)** long seat; formed from metal strap **0.062 inch (1.6 mm)** thick with tabs bent to extend over and be fastened to supporting member.

2.6 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

- A. Galvanizing Repair Paint: SSPC-Paint 20 or DOD-P-21035, with dry film containing a minimum of 94 percent zinc dust by weight.

2.7 FABRICATION

- A. Cut truss members to accurate lengths, angles, and sizes to produce close-fitting joints.
- B. Fabricate metal connector plates to sizes, configurations, thicknesses, and anchorage details required to withstand design loads for types of joint designs indicated.
- C. Assemble truss members in design configuration indicated; use jigs or other means to ensure uniformity and accuracy of assembly with joints closely fitted to comply with tolerances in TPI 1. Position members to produce design camber indicated.
 1. Fabricate wood trusses within manufacturing tolerances in TPI 1.
- D. Connect truss members by metal connector plates located and securely embedded simultaneously in both sides of wood members by air or hydraulic press.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. Install wood trusses only after supporting construction is in place and is braced and secured.
- B. Before installing, splice trusses delivered to Project site in more than one piece.

- C. Hoist trusses in place by lifting equipment suited to sizes and types of trusses required, exercising care not to damage truss members or joints by out-of-plane bending or other causes.
- D. Install and brace trusses according to TPI recommendations and as indicated.
- E. Install trusses plumb, square, and true to line and securely fasten to supporting construction.
- F. Space trusses **24 inches** o.c. (max.); adjust and align trusses in location before permanently fastening.
- G. Anchor trusses securely at bearing points; use metal framing anchors. Install fasteners through each fastener hole in metal framing anchor according to manufacturer's fastening schedules and written instructions.
- H. Securely connect each truss ply required for forming built-up girder trusses.
 - 1. Anchor trusses to girder trusses as indicated.
- I. Install and fasten permanent bracing during truss erection and before construction loads are applied. Anchor ends of permanent bracing where terminating at walls or beams.
 - 1. Install and fasten strongback bracing vertically against vertical web of parallel-chord floor trusses at centers indicated.
- J. Install wood trusses within installation tolerances in TPI 1.
- K. Do not cut or remove truss members.
- L. Replace wood trusses that are damaged or do not meet requirements.
 - 1. Do not alter trusses in field.

3.2 REPAIRS AND PROTECTION

- A. Repair damaged galvanized coatings on exposed surfaces with galvanized repair paint according to ASTM A 780 and manufacturer's written instructions.
- B. Protective Coating: Clean and prepare exposed surfaces of metal connector plates. Brush apply primer, when part of coating system, and one coat of protective coating.
 - 1. Apply materials to provide minimum dry film thickness recommended by coating system manufacturer.

END OF SECTION 061760

SECTION 06200 - FINISH CARPENTRY AND MILLWORK

PART 1 - SCOPE

- A. This Section includes all labor, materials, equipment and related items required to complete the work of finish carpentry and millwork as shown on the Drawings and specified herein.

PART 2 - MATERIALS

- A. Lumber Standards and Grade-Marking. Each piece of lumber and each board, exclusive of moldings and trim, shall comply with Product Standard PS-20, latest edition, and with specific grading requirements of the association recognized as covering the species used and under whose grading rule it is produced. Each piece of lumber and each board shall be identified by the grade mark of a recognized association or independent inspection agency. Such association or independent inspection agency shall be certified by the Board of Review, American Lumber Standards Committee, Washington, D.C., to grade the species.
- B. Moldings and trim shall conform to details on the Drawings. However, stock moldings and trim of same sizes and with approximately the same profiles as those detailed may be used if all other requirements are met, subject to approval by the Architect.
- C. Plywood shall be softwood plywood, unless otherwise specified under individual item specifications, and shall conform to requirements of "Product Standard PS-1, latest edition, for American Plywood Association." Plywood's for particular applications in this project shall be as specified under Art.3, below.
 - 1. Each standard size panel shall be stamped or branded to show group, type and grade.
- D. Moisture content of various materials shall meet the following requirements at time of installation:
 - 1. Boards:
 - a. 8" or less in width Not more than 19%
 - b. Wider than 8" Not more than 15%
 - 2. Finish Lumber and Millwork Not more than 12%
- E. Dressed lumber shall be surfaced four sides (S4S) to conform to Product Standard PS-20 unless, in addition to being dressed, it has been notched, ship lapped or patterned.
- F. Dimensions of lumber specified or called for by the Drawings are nominal, except those trim dimensions shown are actual.

PART 3 - GRADES AND SPECIES

- A. Exterior wood trim 2" or greater nominal thickness and 2" or greater nominal width shall be of sizes and profiles shown on the Drawings, shall be S4S, and shall be one of the following species, provided the grade for each is not lower than the minimum shown.

Fir, Douglas, WCLB Rules "A" - Appearance Framing

Pine, Southern Yellow, SPIB Rules "A" - Appearance Framing

At the Contractor's option, other species of comparable appearance grade may be used in lieu of the above, if approved by the Architect. Running lengths of 10' or less in all applications shall be in single pieces.

- B. Exterior wood trim 2" or less nominal thickness shall be of sizes and profiles shown on the Drawings, shall be S4S, shall be same specie specified above for 2" or greater exterior trim, and shall be one of the following, provided the grade for each is not lower than the minimum shown:

Fir, Douglas, WCLB Rules Select Merchantable Boards

Pine, Southern Yellow, SPIB Rules No. 1 Boards

At the Contractor's option, other species of comparable appearance grade may be used in lieu of the above, if approved by the Architect. Running lengths of 10' or less in all applications shall be in single pieces.

- C. Exterior and interior miscellaneous trim, door and fixed window frames, etc., may be one of the following species, provided the grade for each is not lower than the minimum shown:

Fir, Douglas, WCLB Rules "D" Finish

Pine, Southern Yellow, SPIB Rules "C" Finish

At the Contractor's option, other species of comparable appearance grade maybe used in lieu of the above, if approved by the Architect. Running lengths of 10' or less in all applications shall be in single pieces and may be finger-jointed.

- D. Plywood's shall be of the types and minimum grades specified hereunder for specific applications listed. All plywoods shall be from Group 1 Species as listed by the American Plywood Association.
- E. Rough hardware needed for the proper installation of all finish carpentry and millwork shall be provided. Nails, screws, bolts and similar items shall be of proper types and ample sizes to fasten and hold the various members and items securely in place.
- F. Other materials shall be as specified hereunder.

PART 4 - STORAGE AND PROTECTION

- A. All lumber shall be piled in a manner which ensures proper ventilation and drainage, and shall be covered to protect it from the elements.
- B. Millwork and wood trim shall be protected against dampness during and after delivery. It shall be stored in well-ventilated buildings and where not exposed to extreme changes in temperature or humidity. Wood doors shall be stored in flat positions, one above another on solid, level supports, with air circulation excluded from top and bottom surfaces.
- C. Improper storage resulting in damage to millwork or trim, or warping of doors, shall be cause for their rejection.

PART 5 - GENERAL

- A. Finish Carpentry. Work of finish carpentry shall be laid out as shown on the Drawings, and shall be cut and fitted as necessitated by conditions encountered. All work shall be plumbed, leveled, and properly jointed and secured with sufficient nails, screws, bolts, etc. to ensure proper alignment and rigidity.
- B. Any piece of wood or other material with a defect or defects that prevent it from serving its intended purpose satisfactorily, including warped, split, or otherwise defective material, will be rejected and shall be replaced with an acceptable piece.

PART 6 - EXTERIOR AND INTERIOR TRIM

- A. Miscellaneous exterior and interior softwood trim, including facias, moldings, casings, etc., shall be of species and grades hereinbefore specified, as approved by the Architect and shall be furnished in longest practicable lengths.
- B. Joints in all work shall be tight and formed to conceal shrinkage. Door and window trim shall be in long lengths and jointed only where solid fastenings can be made. End joints in all built-up members shall be well distributed so that no joint occurs over another. External and internal corners shall be mitered. Where necessary, woodwork shall be scribed to adjacent work.
 - 1. Joints in running trim, including continuous wood fascia members, shall be scarfed at 45 degrees, except where butt joints may be specifically permitted by the Architect, and shall be drawn up tightly for inconspicuous joints. External exposed corners of trim shall be mitered.

End of Section

SECTION 06400 - PLASTIC LAMINATE CASEWORK AND COUNTERTOP'S

PART 1 - DESCRIPTION

- A. Furnish and install plastic laminate casework and countertops as shown on the drawings and specified herein.
- B. Work included:
 - 1. Casework - plastic laminate faced.
 - 2. Plastic laminate covered countertops for wood and laminate casework.
 - 3. Plastic laminate covered shelves.
 - 4. Standard hardware and accessories.
 - 5. Plastic laminate window stools throughout building at exterior windows as detailed.
- C. Related work specified elsewhere:
 - 1. Rough carpentry: Section 6100
 - 2. Finish carpentry: Section 6200
 - 3. Gypsum Drywall: Section 9250
 - 4. Resilient base: Section 9650
 - 5. Mechanical work: Division 15
 - 6. Electrical work: Division 16
 - 7. Metal casework: Section 11600

PART 2 - QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Custom plastic laminate faced casework shall match in design, material, finish and detail the stock plastic laminated casework. The materials, workmanship and installation of all casework provided under this section shall be the responsibility of this contractor.
 - 1. The contractor providing the work described herein, may be a custom casework contractor with a casework manufacturer as a subcontractor/supplier; or a stock casework with a custom casework manufacturer as a subcontractor/supplier.
- B. Any casework manufacturers requesting approval shall provide to architect, all information and specifications of the products they wish to use in bidding, ten days prior to bid date. Approval will be contingent upon whether the products meet the required specifications.
- C. The architect reserves the right to disapprove any subcontracting fabricator proposed for this project. The casework contractor shall submit to the architect, prior to fabrication, a letter signed by a responsible officer of the fabricator indicating satisfactory evidence of having completed comparable work for the past five years on similar projects utilizing equipment, methods and workmanship meeting the standards specified in this section.
- D. If requested by the architect, manufacturers requesting approval shall submit full size production line samples of the following units at least ten days prior to bid opening.
 - 1. One cabinet base unit, 36" wide with door and drawer, complete with laminate top to fit.

E. Reference standards:

1. Architectural Woodworking Institute (AWI) "Quality Standards".
2. National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA) "LD 1 thru LD3" High Pressure Decorative Laminates.
3. Federal Specifications (FS) "LLL-H-00810: Building Board (Hardboard), Hard Pressed, Vegetable Fiber".
4. American National Standard (ANSI) A208.1-79 "Mat-Formed Wood Particleboard".
5. Commercial Standards (CS) "C.S. 35: Adhesives".

PART 3 - SUBMITTALS

- A. Certifications: Letter of subcontractor's qualifications and experience within the past five years and references of work completed.
- B. Color Selection: Complete range of color, textures and patterns of the proposed plastic laminate manufacturer, based upon the preliminary color selections listed hereinafter, with architect's approval. Final approval shall be contingent upon providing colors, textures and patterns matching preliminary selections.
- C. Shop Drawings: Submit shop drawings of items specified herein. Indicate: plan views, elevations, sections and details of each item; location in the building of each item; conditions in relation to adjacent materials and construction; methods of assembling sections; location and installation requirement size(s); shape and thickness of materials, joints and notations of special features; sink locations; and drawings required to illustrate deviations from the contract requirements.
- D. Rough in drawings: submit separate utility rough in drawings which indicate points of connection to each utility involved. Reference dimensions from building components.

PART 4 - PRODUCTS DELIVERY, HANDLING AND STORAGE

- A. Schedule casework for fabrication and delivery to avoid delay in work progress. Delivery to job site shall not be earlier than one month before casework can be installed. Verify delivery date with general trades contractor.
- B. Receive, unload, check, store, protect and distribute materials specified in this section.
- C. Store materials to maintain the moisture content of the wood members between 6% and 15%. Store in areas or rooms with temperatures at 70°F ± 10°F.
- D. Store under cover in a ventilated building not exposed to extreme temperature and humidity changes. Do not store or install casework until concrete, masonry and plaster work is dry.

PART 5 - JOB CONDITIONS

- A. Prior to fabrications of items of casework which are dependent upon building dimensions, take accurate field measurements of location of walls, drop soffits, columns, piers and other applicable building elements. Major discrepancies between dimensions given on the drawings and field dimensions shall be brought to the attention of the general trade's contractor. Compensate for minor dimensional changes so that fabricated items can be delivered to the job, and can be scribed to fit properly.

- B. In no instance shall any casework be stored or installed in any area unless the area is broom clean, closed in and possessing a relative humidity below 50% at 70°F.

PART 6 - WARRANTY

- A. Warranty in writing that defects due to use of improper materials or workmanship in casework provided under this contract for the period of one year from the date of substantial completion of the work, shall be rectified promptly by the casework contractor at his own expense upon notification of condition.

PART 7 - GENERAL

- A. Casework, both stock and custom shall be plastic laminate construction consisting of high-pressure decorative laminate bonded to 3/4" thick particle board.
 - 1. Fabrication shall comply with applicable requirements for "Custom grade" as indicated in Section 400 of the AWI architectural woodwork quality standards and guide specifications.
- B. Cabinet units shall be assembled at the mill, insofar as access openings to installation location will permit. Where items must be built into sections, design the units so they can be assembled at the site into one integral item, with exposed joints flush, tight and uniform. Similar adjoining doors and drawers shall be in alignment and each door and drawer shall operate smoothly, without bind or excessive play.
- C. Casework units shall be complete with bases, shelves, counter and work tops, finish and operating hardware, drawer accessories and miscellaneous accessories as indicated on the drawings and specified herein.
- D. Coordination work:
 - 1. Division 9: Provide physical openings for recessed casework.
 - 2. Section 6100: Provide grounds and blocking necessary for attachment and support of wall mounted casework.
 - 3. Plumbing Prime Contractor: provide lay-in sinks, faucets and fittings; templates for cutouts for installation; provide supply and waste lines including traps to rough in points based on information supplied by the casework contractor; and provide final connections.
 - a. Division 15: Provide stainless steel sinks with integral with tops and backsplashes, include tailpieces, drains and strainers.
 - 4. Electrical prime contractor: provide electrical fixtures and equipment noted on drawings including related boxes, conduit and conductors. Provide electrical components complete, terminating through the back of the casework unit either with a junction box or a 2" conduit stub. Allow conductors to protrude 8" to permit final connection by Division 16.

5. Division 16: Locate rough-ins based on information given on casework rough-in drawings and be responsible for work necessary to make final connections.
6. Division 9650: Apply resilient base to casework after casework has been installed.
7. Division 5500: Provide steel support braces.

E. Definitions shall conform to the following:

1. Exposed portions are those visible from a normal point of view when doors and drawers are closed. Interiors of open cabinets, and open shelving are considered exposed.
2. Semi-exposed portions are those areas not considered exposed, but which are visible from a normal point of view when solid doors and drawers are open. Backs of hinged doors, drawer parts except the exposed exterior front, and shelving in the storage areas are considered semi exposed.
3. Concealed portions include sleepers, web frames, dust panels and other surfaces not visible after installation.

PART 8 - MATERIALS

A. Particle board: 45 lbs. Minimum density and of balance construction, with moisture content less than 8%. Particle board shall conform to ANSI A208.1 and meet or exceed CS-236-66, FS LLL-B-800A and ASTM D1037-78.

1. Surfaces shall be smooth with all chips, shavings or flakes well scoured so that there shall be no visible telegraphing of the core face through the plastic laminate.
2. Square and rectangular cutouts shall have radiused corners not less than ½".
3. At cut edges, exposed or not and where cutouts occur, the edges shall be completely sealed to prevent moisture absorption. Cutouts for pipes shall be round.
4. Meet the following performance requirements: Submit compliance data from the manufacturer prior to fabrication.
 - a. Screw holding face: 371 lbs.
 - b. Modulus of rupture: 2400 psi
 - c. Modulus of elasticity: 450,000 psi
 - d. Internal bond: 90 psi
 - e. Surface hardware: 90 psi

B. Edging: Flat edge design for cabinet body in color matched laminate or PVC. Color as selected by architect.

C. Plastic Laminate: High pressure decorative laminate surfacing material meeting the minimum NEMA Standards for abrasion resistance, heat resistance, stain resistance, moisture resistance, dimensional stability and general rules for fabrication and installation.

1. Plastic laminate materials shall be as selected by the Architect from full product line of national manufacturers such as Formica, Wilsonart, Pionite, Nevamar, Arborite, or an approved equal.
2. Exposed horizontal work surfaces: NEMA GP50, PF (Post-forming) satin surface.
3. Exposed vertical work surfaces: NEMA GP 28 laminate.
4. Semi exposed surfaces: 10 mil polyester laminate in conformance to ASTM D1300, factory bonded at 200 psi at 300°F, minimum. Color shall be manufacturers white.
5. Backing sheet: NEMA BK20 and shall be used where laminate covered work is not restrained from warping or twisting by the method of attachment or by supports. Minimum standard of AWI Custom work shall apply.
6. Bonding adhesive: Water resistant type and as recommended by the approved plastic laminate manufacturer. Plastic laminate shall be applied to the core in the shop, using commercial methods, application and presses.
7. Sealant used for sealing particle board or plywood edges shall be HYBOND 80 by Pierce Stevens Corporation, Safecoat Seal by Dwell Smart, or an approved equal

D. Assembly adhesives used in assembly, installation and other applications, shall be one of the following or an approved equal:

1. HYBOND 80
2. HYBOND WHITE
3. CANPLAST 100

E. Provide hardware as follows: This is not intended to be a complete listing, but as a guide to establish quality:

1. Hinges shall be cast steel cup and hinge concealed hinges #75M5550 by BLUM
 - a. Hinges shall have independent three-way adjustment of doors.
 - b. One pair of hinges per door of 30" or less, one- and one-half pair of hinges per door of 48" and one hinge for every 12" of door over 48".

- c. Each hinge shall be removable by means of a clip mechanism lever attached to the hinge.
 - d. Hinges shall be mounted into corresponding hinge plates.
 - e. Hinges shall have 125 ° free movement of swing and be self-closing within two inches of close.
 - f. Hinges shall have a lifetime warranty against defects from workmanship and materials.
 - g. Hinges shall be installed into door panels by means of a pre-drilled hole and press fitted into panel substrate.
2. Pulls for all doors and drawer fronts shall be manufacturers standard bent wire pull, brushed chrome finish, three-inch centers. Nomenclature for this ABP865-26D by AMEROCK, Yale Locks, or an approved equal.
 3. Drawer slides shall be side mounted, bottom supported, 4-point suspension slides with nylon roller bearing and epoxy coating.
 4. All file drawers shall have either Pendaflex, Decor, file followers, or an approved equal.
 5. All shelf clips shall be BLUM nylon covered steel pin (5mm) that will mount into pre-drilled end panels for a support of at least 250 lbs; Yale, or an approved equal.
 6. Locks, noted on drawings, shall be cam tumbler by NATIONAL LOCK, Yale, or an approved equal.
 7. Clothes rods and mounting flanges shall be Knappe-Voght #770 and #734, Hardware Decor, or an approved equal.
 8. Optional sliding doors are mounted on steel tracks and use ball bearing sheaves mounted in the doors.
 9. Grommets shall be spring loaded closure type in assorted sizes.

PART 9 - CONSTRUCTION

- A. All cabinets shall be of 3/4" thick MCP by Domtar, 3/4" thick solid wood by Wellborn or an approved equal, finished ends and dowel pinned to tops, bottoms or backs, shall be laminated with plastic laminate and edged with matching PVC.

1. End panels shall consist of a single panel of MCP drilled and dowel pinned to tops, bottoms or braces by way of fluted hardwood dowel pins nested in white glue.
 2. All cabinet boxes shall be case clamped for a minimum of seven minutes in a Holzer case clamp to insure squareness.
 3. End panels shall be drilled for shelves, bottoms, tops and braces using the 32mm drilling system. All components will be drilled in corresponding patterns.
 4. End panels shall be rabbited at the rear for acceptance of 3/8" thick MCP back. The back will be mounted using mechanical fasteners. The back shall be removable.
 5. End panels shall have integral toe kicks and shall have a front of 3/4" MCP mechanically fastened to the end panels.
- B. Doors shall be of 11/16" thick laminated panel products with the front face laminated in the architect's color selection. The semi-exposed side shall be covered by white HPL plastic laminate. The edges shall be covered by PVC or self-edged.
- C. Drawers shall be constructed of 1/2" thick MCP, rabbited, glued and mechanically fastened for a strong bond. Bottoms shall be of 3/8" thick MCP mechanically fastened to the drawer box frame. Top edges shall be covered in white PVC edging. Drawer fronts are same construction as doors. Drawer fronts shall be removable from drawer box for easy alignment. Drawers shall have epoxy coated, nylon roller bearing, side mounted, bottom supported slides by BLUM.
- D. Shelves shall be of 3/4" thick MCP and edged with matching PVC edging. Shelves shall not be constructed over 42" in length.
- E. Braces shall be of 3/4" thick MCP and shall span the width of the cabinet box. Braces shall be edged on visible sides with PVC edging. On sink or range base cabinets the front brace shall be mounted vertically and shall be laminated to match the cabinet exterior.
- F. Backs shall be of 3/8" thick MCP and be rabbited in and mechanically fastened to the end panels.
- G. Wall cabinets shall be of 3/4" thick MCP and shall be dowel pinned in the same manner as the bases. Wall backs are 3/8" thick rabbited and mechanically fastened to end panels.

- H. Finished backs shall be of 3/4" MCP laminated with plastic laminate on face and edged with PVC.
- I. Top supports shall be of 3/4" MCP laminated on both sides and edged with PVC or plastic laminate.

PART 10 - COUNTERTOPS

- A. Countertops and backsplash shall be custom made with square, self-edge and shall be constructed of 3/4" thick medium density fiberboard (MDF) or 45# density particleboard (CS 236-66: Type 1, Grade B, Class 2) covered on all exposed surfaces with horizontal grade 10/HGS, .050" thickness, high pressure laminate as manufactured by a nationally known laminate company.
 - 1. Colors and patterns of plastic laminate shall be as selected by the Architect from full product line of national manufacturers such as Formica, Wilsonart, Pionite, Nevamar and Arborite, or an approved equal.
 - 2. Provide cutouts properly sized and located in tops for sinks and rims by others.
 - 3. Provide end splash, flush with all edges of countertop, where countertop abuts wall surfaces.

PART 11 - BRACING

Where countertops have no casework below for support, bracing or "cleats" shall be constructed 1½" x 1½" x length and covered by GP 28 plastic laminate on all exposed sides. These cleats shall be mounted at walls with mechanical fasteners to support the weight of the countertop.

PART 12 - WINDOW STOOLS

Plastic laminated window stools shall be 22mm moisture-resistant chipboard, Class E1, according to DIN EN 312/5, finished on top, bottom and sides with horizontal grade (HP) high pressure laminate as manufactured by a nationally known laminate company, using moisture-resistant adhesives. Provide sealant to back exposed edge of window stools, and caulk continuously between window and the laminate stool.

Colors and patterns of plastic laminate shall be as selected by the Architect from full product line of national manufacturers such as Formica, Wilsonart, Pionite, Nevamar and Arborite, or an approved equal.

PART 13 - COORDINATION

- B. Coordinate work of this section with related work of other sections as necessary to obtain proper installation of all items.
- C. Verify site dimensions of cabinet location in buildings prior to fabrication.
- D. Do not install casework until all concrete, masonry and plaster work is dry.

PART 14 - INSTALLATION

- A. Installation shall consist of assembling to form complete units, placing, leveling, scribing, trimming and anchoring.
 - 1. Filler between wall and casework shall not exceed 1" unless noted otherwise and shall be recessed 1/16" + from the face of casework.
 - 2. Plastic-laminate covered ceiling enclosures shall be flush with the face of the doors and 1/8" proud on the sides of exposed ends or backs.
- B. Fasten items to building construction as detailed or as otherwise required to provide a secure, permanent installation.
- C. Where fastening spacings or sizes are not shown, use spacings and sizes of bolts, screws, etc., which will develop the full strength of the members being fastened. Thus, failure due to over stress must occur in the members before occurring in the fastenings.
 - 1. Fastening to concrete shall be by anchor bolts embedded in masonry or by self-drilling masonry anchor.
 - 2. Fastening to masonry shall be of similar manner.
 - 3. Fastening to plaster or drywall construction shall be into wood studs or blocking placed there early in the construction. Toggle bolts may be used only in such cases where no blocking can be found, but fasteners must still penetrate solid wall supports for a secure installation.

PART 15 - PROTECTION

Upon installation of casework and countertops, all installed materials shall be covered with appropriate protection from further construction. The General Contractor will be responsible for repairing or replacing any product damaged by subsequent construction and finish work, with no additional cost to the Owner.

End of Section

Division VII – Thermal and Moisture Protection

SECTION 07200 - BUILDING INSULATION

PART 1 - SCOPE

- A. This Section includes all labor, materials, equipment and related items required to complete the work of building insulation as shown on the drawings and as specified.

PART 2 - SUBMITTALS

- A. Certificates of Compliance with applicable Federal Specifications shall be submitted to the architect for approval prior to delivery of any building insulation to the project. "R" values of insulation proposed to be furnished shall be included in certifications.
- B. Samples in duplicate of each type of building insulation shall be submitted to the architect for approval if requested.

PART 3 - MATERIALS

- A. Batt insulation shall be semi-rigid, spun glass fiber blankets, R-19.
 - 1. Non-exposed blankets shall be enclosed on one side with strong asphalted paper vapor barrier. Blankets shall be as wide as required to fit into stud, by longest available lengths.
 - 2. Exposed blankets for installation in exterior wall space shall be nominal 6" thick, Fiberglass batt faced (FSK-25)(Class A), having minimum material thermal resistance (R) of 19.
 - 3 Attic R-40.
- B. Sound attenuation blankets for areas where noted shall comply with requirements of ASTM C665-84, Type I. Same shall be 3" "Thermofiber", as manufactured by United States Gypsum; 3" "Thermal-Acoustical Batts", as manufactured by Johns-Manville; 3½" "Noise Barrier Batt Insulation", as manufactured by Owens/Corning; or an approved equal.

PART 4 - INSTALLATION

- A. Batt insulation shall be installed in stud, in strict accordance with manufacturer's installation instructions, securely fastened to framing members by nailing or stapling, with paper vapor barriers to inside face of stud. Insulation shall have full coverage in spaces involved, with tightly fitted butt joints where necessary and free from voids.
 - 1. Install insulation to the outside of any water piping occurring in exterior walls. In these cases, no insulation shall occur between water piping and wall finish.

- B. Install Vapor Retarder (DuPont Tyvek[®] stucco wrap water-resistant barrier or approved equal) on the outside face of the exterior gypsum sheathing.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 07270 - FIRESTOPPING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

- A. Provide all material, labor, equipment and services necessary to provide firestopping as follows:
 - 1. Through-penetration firestopping in fire rated construction.
 - 2. Construction-gas firestopping at connections in the same or different materials in fire rated construction.
 - 3. Construction-gap firestopping occurring within fire rated wall, floor or floor-ceiling assemblies.
 - 4. Construction-gap firestopping occurring at the top of fire rated walls.
 - 5. Through-penetration smoke-stopping in smoke partitions.
 - 6. Construction-gap smoke-stopping in smoke partitions.
- B. Firestopping specified in other Sections of these specifications:
 - 1. Plumbing Penetrations: Section 15
 - 2. Fire dampers and manufactured devices: Section 15
 - 3. Raceway seals and manufactured electrical devices: Section 16
- C. Alternates: Refer to "Description of Alternates" pages for description of alternates affecting work of this Section.

1.02 REFERENCES

- A. Underwriters Laboratories
 - 1. U.L. Fire Resistant Directory
 - a. Through-penetration firestop devices (XHCR)
 - b. Fire resistance ratings (BXUV)
 - c. Through-penetration firestop systems (XHEZ)
 - d. Fill, void or cavity material (XHHW)
- B. American Society for Testing and Materials Standards:
 - 1. ASTM E814-88: Standard Test Method for Fire Tests of Through-Penetration Firestops.

1.03 DEFINITIONS

- A. Assembly: Particular arrangement of materials specific to given type of construction described or detailed in referenced documents.
- B. Barriers: Time rated fire walls, smoke barrier walls, time rated ceiling/floor assemblies and structural floors.
- C. Firestopping: Methods and materials applied in penetrations and unprotected openings to limit spread of heat, fire, gasses and smoke.
- D. Penetration: Opening or foreign material passing through or into barrier or structural floor such that full thickness of rated materials is not obtained.
- E. Construction Gaps: Gaps between adjacent sections of walls, exterior walls, at wall tops between top of wall and ceiling, and structural floors or roof decks; and gaps between adjacent sections of structural floors.
- F. System: Specific products and applications, classified and numbered by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc., to close specific barrier penetrations.
- G. Sleeve: Metal fabrication or pipe section extending through thickness of barrier and used to permanently guard penetration. Sleeves are described as part of penetrating system in other sections and may or may not be required.

1.04 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

- A. Design Requirements:
 - 1. Fire-rated construction: Maintain barrier and structural floor fire resistance ratings including resistance to cold smoke at all penetrations, connections with other surfaces or types of -construction, at separations required to permit building movement and sound or vibration absorption, and at other construction gaps.
 - 2. Smoke barrier construction: Maintain barrier and structural floor resistance to cold smoke at all penetrations, connections with other surfaces and types of construction and at all separations required to permit building movement and sound or vibration absorption, and at other construction gaps.

1.05 SUBMITTALS

- A. Comply with all requirement of Section 01300, Submittals.

1.06 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Installer's qualifications: Firm experienced in installation or application of systems similar in complexity to those required for this Project, plus the following:
 - 1. Acceptable to or licensed by manufacturer, State or local authority where applicable.

2. At least two (2) years' experience with systems.
 3. Successfully completed at least five (5) comparable scale projects using this system.
- B. Local and State regulatory requirements: Submit forms or acceptance for proposed assemblies not conforming to specific UL Firestop System numbers, or UL classified devices.
- C. Materials shall have been tested to provide fire rating at least equal to that of the construction.

1.07 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- A. Packing and shipping:
1. Deliver products in original unopened packaging with legible manufacturer's identification.
 2. Coordinate delivery with scheduled installation date, allow minimum storage at site.
- B. Storage and protection: Store materials in a clean, dry, ventilated location. Protect from soiling, abuse, moisture and freezing when required. Follow manufacturer's instructions.

1.08 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Existing conditions:
1. Verify existing conditions and substrates before starting work. Correct unsatisfactory conditions before proceeding.
 2. Proceed with installation only after penetrations of the substrate and supporting brackets have been installed.
- B. Environmental requirements:
1. Furnish adequate ventilation if using solvent.
 2. Furnish forced air ventilation during installation if required by manufacturer.
 3. Keep flammable materials away from sparks or flame.
 4. Provide masking and drop cloths to prevent contamination of adjacent surfaces by firestopping materials.
 5. Comply with manufacturing recommendations for temperature and humidity conditions before, during and after installation of firestopping.

1.09 GUARANTEE

- A. Submit copies of written guarantee agreeing to repair or replace joint sealers which fail in joint adhesions, co-adhesion, abrasion resistance, weather resistance, extrusion resistance, migration resistance, stain resistance, or general durability or appear to deteriorate in any other manner not clearly specified by submitted manufacturer's data as an inherent quality of the material for the exposure indicated. The guarantee period shall be one (1) year from date of substantial completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 THROUGH-PENETRATION STOPPING OF FIRE-RATED CONSTRUCTION

- A. Systems or devices listed in the U.L. Fire Resistance Directory under categories XHCR and XHEZ may be used, providing that it conforms to the construction type, penetrant type, annual space requirements and fire rating involved in each separate instance, and that the system is symmetrical for wall applications. Systems or devices must be asbestos-free.
 - 1. Additional requirements: Withstand the passage of cold smoke either as an inherent property of the system, or by the use of a separate product included as a part of the U.L. system or device, and designed to perform this function.
 - 2. Acceptable manufacturers and products: Those listed in the U.L. Fire Resistance directory for the U.L. System involved and as further defined in the Systems And Applications Schedule.
 - 3. All firestopping products must be from a single manufacturer. All Trades shall use products from the same manufacturer.

2.02 CONSTRUCTION-GAP FIRESTOPPING OF FIRE-RATED CONSTRUCTION

- A. Firestopping at construction gaps between edges of floor slabs and exterior wall construction.
- B. Firestopping at construction gaps between tops of partitions and underside of structural systems.
- C. Firestopping at construction gaps between tops of partitions and underside of ceiling or ceiling assembly.
- D. Firestopping of control joints in fire-rated masonry partitions.
- E. Firestopping expansion joints.
- F. Acceptable manufacturers and products: Those listed in the U.L. Fire Resistance Directory for the U.L. System involved and as further defined in the Systems and Applications Schedule.

2.03 SMOKE-STOPPING AT SMOKE PARTITIONS

- A. Through-penetration smoke-stopping: Any system complying with the requirements for through-penetration Firestopping in fire-rated construction, as specified in The Systems and Applications Schedule is acceptable, provided that the system includes the specified smoke seal or will provide a smoke seal. The length of time of the fire resistance may be disregarded.
- B. Construction-gap smoke-stopping: Any system complying with the requirements for construction-gap Firestopping in fire-rated construction, as specified in the Systems and Applications Schedule is acceptable, provided that the system includes the specified smoke seal or will provide a smoke seal. The length of time of the fire resistance may be disregarded.

2.04 ACCESSORIES

- A. Fill, void or cavity materials: As classified under category XHHW in the U.L. Fire Resistance Directory.
- B. Forming materials: As classified under category XHKU in the U.L. Fire Resistance Directory.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Verification of conditions: Examine areas and conditions under which work is to be performed and identify conditions detrimental to proper or timely completion.
 - 1. Verify barrier penetrations are properly sized and in suitable condition for application of materials.
 - 2. Do not proceed until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.02 CLEANING SURFACES

- A. Clean surfaces to be in contact with penetration seal materials, of dirt, grease, oil, loose materials, rust or other substances that may affect proper fitting, adhesion or the required fire resistance.

3.03 INSTALLATION

- A. Install penetration seal materials in accordance with printed instructions of the U.L. Fire Resistance Directory and in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- B. Seal holes or voids made by penetrations to ensure an effective smoke barrier.
- C. Where floor openings without penetrating items are more than 4" in width and subject to traffic or loading, install firestopping materials capable of supporting same loading as floor.

- D. Protect materials from damage on surfaces subject top traffic.
- E. Place firestopping in annular space around fire dampers before installation of damper's anchoring flanges which are installed in accordance with fire damper manufacturer's recommendations.
- F. Where large openings are created in walls or floors to permit installation of pipes, ducts, cable tray, bus duct or other items, close unused portions of opening with firestopping material tested for the application. See U.L. Fire Resistance Directory.
- G. Install smoke stopping as specified for firestopping.
- H. Where rated walls are constructed with horizontally continuous air space, double width masonry, or double stud frame construction, provide vertical, 12" wide fiber dams for full thickness and height of air cavity at maximum 15' intervals.

3.04 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Examine penetration sealed areas to ensure proper installation before concealing or enclosing areas.
- B. Keep areas of work accessible until inspection by applicable code authorities.
- C. Perform under this Section, patching and repairing of firestopping cause by cutting or penetration by other Trades.

3.05 ADJUSTING AND CLEANING

- A. Clean up spills of liquid components.
- B. Neatly cut and trim materials as required.
- C. Remove equipment, materials and debris, leaving area in undamaged, clean condition.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 07631 - GUTTERS AND DOWNSPOUTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED

- A. Prefabricated aluminum eave gutters and downspouts, with baked enamel finish, complete with required connecting pieces, roof aprons, end caps, anchorages, etc. as required for a complete installation.
- B. Precast concrete splash pads.

1.02 REFERENCES

- A. ASTM B209 - Aluminum Alloy Sheet and Plate

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit shop drawings of gutters and downspouts.
- B. Clearly indicate general construction, configurations, jointing methods and locations, fastening methods and locations and installation details.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS

- A. Alcoa
- B. Reynolds Metals
- C. Kaiser
- D. Substitutions: Reviewed equal.

2.02 MATERIALS

- A. Gutters shall be made of 3005-H25 Aluminum Sheet.
- B. Gutter shall be 6" .032" nominal with 3" x 4" downspouts .027".
- C. Expansion joint to be aluminum, lined with neoprene.
- D. Downspout Clip .014"
- E. Gutter hangers shall be strap hangers.
- F. All Accessories used shall be by the same manufacturer.

2.03 FABRICATION

- A. Form gutters and downspouts of profiles and sizes indicated on Drawings and as required to properly collect and remove water. Fabricate complete with required connection pieces.
- B. Form sections square, true and accurate in size, in maximum possible lengths and free of distortions and defects detrimental to appearance or performance. Hem exposed edges. Allow for expansion at joints.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

- A. Before starting work, verify governing dimensions at building; examine, clean and repair, if necessary, any adjoining work on which this work is in any way dependent for its proper installation.
- B. Upon completion, the contractor shall clean all aluminum work.
- C. Dissimilar materials
 - 1. Care must be exercised in placing aluminum in contact with metals or materials not compatible with aluminum.
 - 2. Dissimilar materials shall be painted or otherwise protected when they are in contact with aluminum or when drainage from them passes over aluminum.

PART 4 - RIDGE VENT

- A. When indicated on the Drawings, furnish and install at building roofs manufacturer's standard, continuous, ridge-type with minimum high impact copolymer vent such as shingle vent II Series SHFV203 as manufactured by Air Vent, Inc., Peroia, Illinois or reviewed equal with minimum net free area of 18 sq. inches per linear foot, and shall include end and connector plugs, weather baffles, joint covers, and aluminum screw shank nails as required by the installations or reviewed equal.
- B. Installation shall be in accordance with manufacturer's printed instructions.
- C. Colors to match roof.
- D. Slant Vents
- E. Furnish and install where shown on drawings, manufacturer's standard slant vent such as RV-61, net free area, 61 square inches, heavy-duty polypropylene construction with aluminum screen, nominal 19½" x 16¼" size by the solar group, Taylorsville, Mississippi or reviewed equal.
- F. Color to match roof.

End of Section

SECTION 07900 - JOINT SEALERS

PART 1 - SCOPE

- A. This Section includes all labor, materials, equipment, and related items required for the work of caulking as shown on the Drawings and as specified herein. Work under this Section includes but is not necessarily restricted to the following:
 - 1. Caulking of exterior or interior expansion or control joints in concrete or masonry.
 - 2. Other joints, exterior or interior, in the building construction shown, specified, or required to be caulked.

PART 2 - SUBMITTAL

- A. Contractor shall submit to the Architect, in duplicate, for approval the following items prior to furnishing any materials at the job site.
 - 1. Sample cards of all exposed caulking and sealant for color approval. Unless otherwise directed, apply samples in minimum 3" runs on cards.
 - 2. One lineal foot of each type of backer material proposed.

PART 3 - PRODUCT HANDLING

- A. Deliver caulking, and related accessories to the job site in factory sealed, unopened containers bearing manufacturer's name and product designation.
- B. Store materials in unopened containers, following manufacturer's recommendations for storage temperature and shelf life.
- C. Follow manufacturer's recommendation for handling products containing toxic substances. Keep flammable materials away from heat, sparks, and open flames. Use recommended solvents and cleaning agents for cleaning tools and equipment.

PART 4 - ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS

- A. Schedule caulking operations so that working joints are most likely to be normal size. Apply materials within manufacturer's recommended surface and ambient temperature range.

PART 5 - PROTECTION

- A. Use masking tape where practicable to control lap of materials onto adjacent surfaces or to facilitate tooling. Remove tape immediately after caulking operation.

PART 6 - MATERIALS

- A. General. All caulking, primers, and accessories shall be non-staining to adjacent exposed materials. Products having similar application and usage shall be of the same manufacturer and type. Unless otherwise specified, colors shall be selected from approved manufacturer's standard color sections. Use gun consistency compounds unless otherwise required by job conditions.
- B. Exterior caulking shall be a one or two-component polysulfide base, elastic, synthetic rubber compound, conforming to Federal Spec. TT-S-00230, and shall be "Sonolastic" as manufactured by the Sonneborn Building Products, Inc., "Synthacalk" as manufactured by the Pecora Chemical Corp., or "Rubber Calk 500" as manufactured by the Products Research & Chemical Corp or an approved equal.
 - 1. Colors shall be from manufacturer's standards as selected by the Architect.
- C. Interior caulking for general use shall be a one-component acrylic latex compound, and shall be "Sonolac" as manufactured by the Sonneborn Building Products, Inc. "AC-20" as manufactured by the Pecora Chemical Corp., or "Latex Caulk" as manufactured by DAP, Inc.
- D. Primers shall be as manufactured and recommended for each substrate by the manufacturer of each caulking compound used in the work.
- E. Backer materials shall be as recommended for and compatible with each caulking used, and shall be as follows unless otherwise required to meet specific job conditions.
 - 1. Backer rod for use in all joints requiring backer for caulking shall be a soft, closed cell polyethylene foam meeting requirements of AASHO Specifications M153-54, Type I and III, and shall be as manufactured by the Dow Corning Corp., Sonneborn Building Products, Inc., or Williams Products, Inc.
- F. Release material, where required, shall be polyethylene film.

PART 7 - MIXING

- A. Job mix multi-component sealants with suitable power operated equipment, following specific directions of sealant manufacturer.
- B. Base and accelerator components of multi-part sealants shall have batch control numbers clearly indicated on containers. Control numbers for mixed components shall be identical.

PART 8 - CONDITION OF SURFACES

- A. Inspect all surfaces to receive caulking materials, and report all defects. Starting work implies acceptance of surfaces as satisfactory. Verify that joints and spaces to be caulked are of proper width.

- B. Concrete surfaces shall be thoroughly cured.
- C. Apply no caulking materials in contact with surfaces contaminated with oil, grease, bituminous materials, form release agents, bond breakers, deleterious curing compounds, water repellents, and other special surface treatments. Aluminum surfaces shall be free of lacquer. Costs incurred by removal of such contaminants shall be borne by the trades responsible for their presence.

PART 9 - PREPARATION

- A. Thoroughly clean all joints, removing all foreign matter such as dirt, dust, moisture, frost, rust, paint, lacquer, and protective coatings. Blow all joints free of loose particles.
- B. Use no cleaning solvents which leave residue. Wipe joints free of solvent using clean, dry white cloths or white lint less paper. Do not permit solvent to air dry.
- C. Follow manufacturer's directions for products and surfaces.

PART 10 - INSTALLATION

- A. Unless otherwise required by these specifications, install materials in strict accordance with manufacturer's specifications and recommendations, using approved equipment.
- B. Usage of various materials shall be as specified under Article 6 above.
- C. Prime surfaces as recommended by the manufacturer's immediately prior to caulking or sealing. Make preliminary tests to ensure that primers will not stain exposed materials or deteriorate backer materials.
- D. Unless otherwise required by caulking manufacturer's specifications and recommendations, use backer material to control caulking and sealant depth as follows (depths measured at bond face).
 - 1. Polysulfide and Polyurethane Sealants. For joints up to 1/2" wide and less, make depth equal to width but not less than 1/4". Joints over 1/2" wide shall be 3/8" deep.
 - 2. Acrylic Sealant. For joints 1/2" wide and less, make depth equal to width but not less than 1/4". Joints over 1/2" wide shall be 3/8" deep.
 - 3. Do not twist or stretch preformed backer materials during installation.
- E. At joints subject to movement, where required by nature of backer material used or where sealant contacts back of joint, use release material between backer material or back of joint and sealer to confine adhesion to surfaces of materials being joined. Follow manufacturer's recommendation exactly.

- F. Neatly tool joints to slightly concave surface using tooling agent recommended by sealant manufacturers. Repair any air pockets exposed by tooling. Tool so as to compress material and improve adhesion to surfaces joined.

PART 11 - PATCHING

- A. Patch or replace defective or damaged sealants as directed by the Architect. Be responsible for damage to adjacent surfaces caused by caulking and sealing operations.

PART 12 - CLEANING

- A. Clean adjacent surfaces soiled by caulking and sealing operations. Remove wet material before it "sets". Follow manufacturer's recommendations for cleaning procedures. Cleaning agents shall not stain or be injurious to exposed surfaces nor shall they be potentially dangerous to glass and metal surfaces due to wash-off by rain.

END OF SECTION

Division VIII – Doors and Windows

SECTION 08100 - METAL DOORS AND FRAMES

PART 1 - RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. General provisions of Contract, General and Special Conditions, and General Requirements apply to this Section.

PART 2 - DESCRIPTION OF WORK

- A. Provide labor, materials, equipment, and services necessary for proper and complete installation of all hollow metal work.
- B. Include all view windows and side lights indicated on Drawings.
- C. Work Specified in Other Sections.
 - 1. Finish Hardware is specified in another Division 8 Section.

PART 3 - LABEL CONSTRUCTION

Where Label Construction is indicated in Door and Frame Schedule, materials and construction of doors and frames shall be in accordance with and bear indicated resistive rating label of Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc.

PART 4 - SUBMITTALS

Submit Shop Drawings for all work, indicating materials, uses, gauges, details of construction, connections to other work, fastenings, and anchors, to Architect for his review. Do not start fabrication until these Drawings are approved.

PART 5 - MATERIALS

- A. Manufacturers offering products complying with requirements include:
 - Steelcraft Mfg. Co.
 - Republic Steel Corporation
- B. Materials used shall be of best quality of their respective kinds.
- C. Steel in general shall be cold rolled stretcher level, prime quality steel, of U.S. Standard gauge as specified under the various headings.
- D. Doors, frames and framed openings exposed to the exterior shall be fabricated of zinc coated steel in the gauges scheduled. The steel shall be hot dipped so as to provide a ductile coating, tightly adherent to the base steel. The zinc coating shall be an A60 coating in accordance with ASTM specification A525 (.6 oz. of zinc per sq. ft. of steel total coverage.)

PART 6 - HOLLOW METAL STEEL DOORS, POLYURETHANE CORE

- A. Physical Properties:
 - “R” Factor: 11.1
 - “U” Factor: .09
 - Compression Strength: 3600 P.S.F.
- B. Doors shall be equal to those manufactured by The Steelcraft Manufacturing Company, Cincinnati, Ohio, and designated as:
 - LF-18 (1-3/4", 18 guage steel)
- C. Doors shall be fabricated of:
 - 1. Cold rolled steel, interior.
 - 2. Galvanized steel with a zinc coating of .6 ozs. per square foot total, exterior.
- D. Door shall be flush with edge seams filled and ground smooth.
- E. Doors shall have 1/8" bevel in 2" on hinge and ground smooth.
- F. Doors shall have vertical mechanical interlocking seams on hinge and lock edges.
- G. Doors shall be provided with top and bottom inverted 14 gage steel channels spot welded within the door.
- H. Doors shall be mortised and adequately reinforced for all hardware.
 - 1. Mortised hardware reinforcements shall be drilled and tapped at the factory.
 - 2. Surface applied hardware shall be field drilled by others.
- I. Doors shall be reinforced internally with a 14 guage steel reinforcement for surface closers when specified.
- J. Out swinging exterior doors shall be provided with top caps for protection against weather and with a polyurethane core.
- K. Doors shall be phosphatized and receive one coat of baked on prime paint.

PART 7 - FRAMES

- A. Fabricate frames of 16 ga. steel. Manufacturers offering products complying with the requirements include:
 - Steelcraft Mfg. Co.
 - Republic Steel Corp.
 - Fenestra, Inc.
- B. All frames shall have welded and mitered corners, equivalent to Steelcraft Type D-16. (Issue A).

- C. Frames in stud walls can be KD frames.
- D. Provide suitable anchors for jambs as required by wall construction. Provide a minimum of six (6) jamb anchors and two (2) base anchors per frame. Provide anchors as required for labeled frames.
- E. Reinforcing channels, where called for, shall be 12 gauge reinforcing channel in head.

PART 8 - HARDWARE REINFORCEMENTS

- A. Accurately mortise, reinforce, drill, and tap at factory all work to receive hardware, except do drilling and tapping for door checks and brackets at building.
- B. Reinforcements shall be of ample size and thickness to stiffen work against strain of service required. Reinforcements for locks and escutcheons shall be box type with spring lead contacts for lock cases.
- C. Provide cover boxes in back of all hardware cutouts in combination type frames.

PART 9 - FINISH

- A. All steel hollow metal work shall be phosphatized and receive one coat baked on prime coat.
- B. Each coat shall be baked on and sanded smooth.

PART 10 - INSTALLATION

- A. Set frames in their proper locations, plumb and true and securely braced in position.
- B. Receive, store and protect and be responsible for all doors to be installed hereunder. Report immediately to Contractor shortages, damage, improper preparation, defective finishes and warped doors. Do not install any material not perfect in every respect.
- C. Inspect openings and frames to receive doors. Report damage or discrepancy affecting proper installation of units to Contractor, and have corrective work done in a suitable and satisfactory manner.
- D. Install doors in openings as indicated on Drawings in conformance with shop drawings and hardware schedule. Install doors so they hang plumb and true, with proper clearances using items of hardware scheduled for openings.
- E. Accurately set all frames and thoroughly and rigidly anchor and fasten in place in building construction. Weld drywall anchors to frames.
- F. Check frames before and after walls are constructed to see that they are properly erected.

End of Section

SECTION 08211 - FLUSH WOOD DOORS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including the General and supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.02 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes the following:

1. Solid core doors with wood veneer faces.
2. Factory fitting flush wood doors to frames and factory matching for hardware.
3. Glazing stops and preparation of flush doors to receive glazing; glazing specified elsewhere.

- B. Related Sections: The following Sections contain requirements that relate to this Section:

1. Architectural Woodwork: Division 6.
2. Metal Door Frames: Elsewhere in Division 8.
3. Door Hardware: Elsewhere in Division 8.
4. Glass and Glazing: Elsewhere in Division 8.
5. Field Finishing of Wood Doors: Section 09900 - Painting.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. General: Submit each item in this Article according to the Conditions of the Contract and Division 1 Specification Sections.
- B. Product data for each type of door, including details of core and edge construction, trim for openings and louvers, and factory-finishing specifications.
- C. Shop drawings indicating location and size of each door, elevation of each kind of door, details of construction, location and extent of hardware blocking, fire ratings, requirements for veneer matching and factory finishing and other pertinent data.
 1. For factory-machined doors, indicate dimensions and locations of cutouts for locksets and other cutouts adjacent to light and louver openings.
- D. Samples for verification in the form and size indicated below:
 1. Corner sections of doors approximately 12 inches (300 mm) square with door faces and edging representing the typical range of color and grain for each species of veneer and solid lumber required.
 2. Louvers consisting of blade and frame, 6 inches (150 mm) long, for each material and finish specified.
 3. Frames for light openings, 6 inches (150 mm) long, for each materials, type, and finish required.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Quality Standard: Comply with the following standard:
 - 1. AWI Quality Standard: "Architectural Woodwork Quality Standards: of the Architectural Woodwork Institute for grade of door, core, construction, finish, and other requirements.
- B. Fire-Rated Wood Doors: Provide wood doors that comply with NFPA 80; are identical in materials and construction to units tested in door and frame assemblies per ASTM E 152; and are labeled and listed by UL, Warnock Hersey, or another testing and inspection agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
 - 1. Oversized, Fire-Rated Wood Doors: For door assemblies exceeding sizes of tested assemblies, provide manufacturer's certificate stating that doors conform to all standard construction requirements of tested and labeled fire-door assemblies except for size.
 - 2. Temperature Rise Rating: At stairwell enclosures, provide doors that have a temperature rise rating of 450 deg F (250 deg C) maximum in 30 minutes of fire exposure.
- C. Single-Source Responsibility: Obtain doors from one source and by a single manufacturer.

1.05 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Protect doors during transit, storage, and handling to prevent damage, soiling, and deterioration. Comply with requirements of referenced standard and manufacturer's instructions.
- B. Identify each door with individual opening numbers as designated on shop drawings, using temporary, removable, or concealed markings.

1.06 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Conditioning: Do not deliver or install doors until conditions for temperature and relative humidity have been stabilized and will be maintained in storage and installation areas during the remainder of the construction period to comply with the following requirements applicable to Project's geographical location:
 - 1. AWI quality standard Section 100-S-11 "Relative Humidity and Moisture Content."

1.07 WARRANTY

- A. General Warranty: Door manufacturer's warranty specified in this Article shall not deprive the Owner of other rights the Owner may have under other provisions of the Contract Documents and shall be in addition to, and run concurrent with, other warranties made by the Contractor under requirements of the Contract Documents.

- B. Door Manufacturer's Warranty: Submit written agreement on door manufacturer's standard form signed by manufacturer, Installer, and Contractor, agreeing to repair or replace defective doors that have warped (bow, cup, or twist) more than 1/4 inch (6.35 mm) in a 42-by-84-inch (1067-by-2134-mm) section or that show telegraphing of core construction in face veneers exceeding 0.01 inch in a 3-inch (0.25 mm in a 75-mm) span, or do not conform to tolerance limitations of referenced quality standards.
1. Warranty shall be in effect during the following period of time after date of Substantial Completion.
 - a. Solid Core Interior Doors: Life of installation.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Manufacturer: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide doors by one of the following:
1. Solid Core Doors:
 - a. Algoma Hardwoods, Inc.
 - b. Eggers Industries, Architectural Door Division
 - c. Fenestra Corporation
 - d. Graham Manufacturing Corp.
 - e. Mohawk Flush Doors, Inc.
 - f. V-T Industries, Inc.
 - g. Weyerhaeuser Co.

2.02 INTERIOR FLUSH WOOD DOORS

- A. Solid Core Doors for Transparent Finish: Comply with the following requirements:
1. Faces: See Finish Schedule
 2. Grade: Premium
 3. Construction: 5 or 7 plies
 4. Core: Particleboard core
 5. Bonding: Stiles and rails bonded to core, then entire unit abrasive planed before veneering.
- B. Fire-Rated Solid Core Doors: Comply with the following requirements:
1. Faces and Grade: Provide faces and grade to match non-fire-rated doors in same area of building, unless otherwise indicated.
 2. Construction: Manufacturer's standard core construction as required to provide fire-resistance rating indicated.

3. Blocking: Provide composite blocking designed to maintain fire resistance of door but with improved screw-holding capability of same thickness as core and with minimum dimensions as follows:
 - a. 5-inch (125-mm) top rail blocking
 - b. 5-inch (125-mm) bottom rail blocking
 - c. 5-by-18-inch (125-by-450-mm) lock blocks
 - d. 5-inch (125-mm) midrail blocking.
4. Edge Construction: Provide manufacturer's standard laminated-edge construction for improved screw-holding capability and split resistance as compared to edges composed of a single layer of treated lumber.
5. Pairs: Provide fire-rated pairs with fire-retardant stiles that are labeled and listed for kinds of applications indicated without formed-steel edges and astragals.

2.03 LIGHT FRAMES

- A. Wood-Veneered Beads for Light Openings in Fire Doors.

2.04 FABRICATION

- A. Fabricate flush wood doors to comply with following requirements:
 1. In sizes indicated for job-site fitting:
 - a. Comply with clearance requirements of referenced quality standard for fitting. Comply with requirements of NFPA 80 for fire-resistance-rated doors.
 - b. Coordinate measurements of hardware mortises in metal frames to verify dimensions and alignment before proceeding with factory machining.
 - c. Metal Astragals: Pre-matching astragals and formed-steel edges for hardware for pairs of fire-rated doors.
- B. Openings: Cut and trim openings through doors to comply with applicable requirements of referenced standards for kind(s) of door(s) required.
 1. Light Openings: Trim openings with moldings of material and profile indicated.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine installed door frames prior to hanging door:
 1. Verify that frames comply with indicated requirements for type, size, location, and swing characteristics and have been installed with plumb jambs and level heads.
 2. Reject doors with defects.
- B. Do not proceed with installation until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.02 INSTALLATION

- A. Hardware: For installation see Division 8 Section "Finish Hardware."
- B. Manufacturer's Instructions: Install wood doors to comply with manufacturer's instructions and referenced quality standard and as indicated.
 - 1. Install fire-rated doors in corresponding fire-rated frames according to requirements of NFPA 80.
- C. Job-Fit Doors: Align and fit doors in frames with uniform clearances and bevels as indicated below; do not trim stiles and rails in excess of limits set by manufacturer or permitted with fire-rated doors. Machine doors for hardware. Seal cut surfaces after fitting and machining.
 - 1. Fitting Clearances for Non-Fire-Rated Doors: Provide 1/8 inch (3.2 mm) at jambs and heads, 1/16 inch (1.6 mm) per leaf at meeting stiles for pairs of doors, and 1/8 inch (3.2 mm) from bottom of door to top of decorative floor finish or covering. Where threshold is shown or scheduled, provide 1/4-inch (6.4 mm) clearance from bottom of door to top of threshold.
 - 2. Fitting Clearances for Fire-Rated Doors: Comply with NFPA 80.
 - 3. Bevel non-fire-rated doors 1/8 inch in 2 inches (3-1/2 degrees) at lock and hinge edges.
 - 4. Bevel fire-rated doors 1/8 inch in 2 inches (3-1/2 degrees) on lock edge; trim stiles and rails only to extent permitted by labeling agency.
- D. Field-Finished Doors: Refer to Division 9, Section 09900 - Painting, for finishing requirements.

3.03 ADJUSTING AND PROTECTION

- A. Operation: Rehang or replace doors damaged during installation.
- B. Finished Doors: Refinish or replace doors damaged during installation.
- C. Protect doors as recommended by door manufacturer to ensure that wood doors will be without damage or deterioration at the time of Substantial Completion.

End of Section

SECTION 08410 - ALUMINUM WINDOWS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division - 1 specification sections, apply to Work of this Section.

1.02 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

- A. Extent of aluminum windows is shown on drawings and schedules.
- B. Types of aluminum windows required include the following:
 - 1. Exterior and Interior
- C. Glazing: Refer to "Glass and Glazing" section of Division 8 for glazing requirements for aluminum entrances, curtain wall and windows, including doors.
- D. Sealant around perimeter of aluminum frames is specified elsewhere in Division 7 section.
- E. Comply with provisions of Section 01028 - Modification Requirements.

1.03 SYSTEM PERFORMANCES

- A. General: Provide exterior windows assemblies that have been designed and fabricated to comply with requirements for system performance characteristics listed below as demonstrated by testing manufacturer's corresponding stock systems according to test methods designated.
- B. Thermal Movement: Allow for expansion and contraction resulting from ambient temperature range of 120°F (49°C).
- C. Wind Loading: Provide capacity to withstand loading indicated below, tested per ASTM E 330.
 - 1. Uniform pressure of 30 psf inward and 30 psf outward.
- D. Transmission Characteristics of Fixed Framing: Comply with requirements indicated below for transmission characteristics and test methods.
 - 1. Air and Water Leakages: Air infiltration of not more than 0.06 CFM per sq. ft. of

fixed area per ASTM E 283 and no uncontrolled water penetration per ASTM E 331 at pressure differential of 8.0 psf (excluding operable door edges).

- E. Transmission Characteristics of Entrances: Provide entrance doors with jamb and head frames which comply with requirements indicated below for transmission characteristics and test methods.
 - 1. Air Leakage: Air infiltration per linear foot of perimeter crack of not more than 0.50 CFM for single doors and 1.0 CFM for pairs of doors per ASTM E 283 at pressure differential of 1.567 psf.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Drawings are based on one manufacturer's standard aluminum entrance, curtain wall and windows system. Another standard system of a similar and equivalent nature will be acceptable when differences do not materially detract from design concept or intended performances, as judged solely by Architect.

1.05 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: Submit manufacturer's specifications, standard details, and installation recommendations for components of aluminum entrances and curtain wall and windows required for Project, including test reports certifying that products have been tested and comply with performance requirements.
- B. Shop Drawings: Submit shop drawings for fabrication and installation of aluminum entrances and curtain wall and windows, including elevations, detail sections of typical composite members, hardware mounting heights, anchorages, reinforcement, expansion provisions, and glazing.

1.06 SPECIAL PROJECT WARRANTY

- A. Provide written warranty signed by Manufacturer, Installer, and Contractor agreeing to replace aluminum entrances, curtain walls and windows which fail in materials or workmanship within 3 years of acceptance. Failure of materials or workmanship includes excessive leakage or air infiltration, excessive deflections, faulty operation of entrances, deterioration of finish or construction in excess of normal weathering, and defects in hardware, weatherstripping, and other components of the work.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS

- A. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering products which may be incorporated in the work include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - 1. YKK AP America
 - 2. Kawneer Company, Inc.

3. PPG Industries, Inc.
4. Tubelite Div., Indal Inc.
5. Amarlite/Arco Metals Co.

2.02 MATERIALS AND ACCESSORIES

- A. Aluminum Members: Alloy and temper recommended by manufacturer for strength, corrosion resistance, and application of required finish; ASTM B 221 for extrusions, ASTM B 209 for sheet/plate.
- B. Fasteners: Aluminum, non-magnetic stainless steel, or other materials warranted by manufacturer to be noncorrosive and compatible with aluminum components.
 1. Do not use exposed fasteners except where unavoidable for application of hardware. Match finish of adjoining metal.
 2. Provide Phillips flat-head machine screws for exposed fasteners.
- C. Brackets and Reinforcements: Manufacturer's high-strength aluminum units where feasible; otherwise, nonmagnetic stainless steel or hot-dip galvanized steel complying with ASTM A 386.
- D. Concrete/Masonry Inserts: Cast iron, malleable iron, or hot-dip galvanized steel complying with ASTM A 386.
- E. Bituminous Coatings: Cold-applied asphalt mastic complying with SSPC-PS 12, compounded for 30-mil thickness per coat.
- F. Compression Weatherstripping: Manufacturer's standard replaceable stripping of either molded neoprene gaskets complying with ASTM D 2000 or molded PVC gaskets complying with ASTM D 2287. Weatherstripping shall be equal to Kawneer Sealair Weathering System which shall include head and jamb, astragal, and bottom weatherstripping.
- G. Glazing Materials: Provide manufacturers standard EDPM glazing gaskets.
- H. Sealant: Provide all sealant necessary within aluminum assemblies. Perimeter sealant around frames shall be included under Section 07900.

2.03 FABRICATION

- A. General - Sizes and Profiles: Required sizes for frame units, including profile requirements, are indicated on drawings.
 1. Details shown are based upon standard details by manufacturer indicated. Similar details by other manufacturers listed will be acceptable, provided they comply with other requirements, including profile limitations.
- B. Prefabrication: To greatest extent possible, complete fabrication, assembly, finishing,

hardware application, and other work before shipment to project site. Disassemble components only as necessary for shipment and installation.

1. Do not drill and tap for surface-mounted hardware items until time of installation at project site.
 2. Perform fabrication operations, including cutting, fitting, forming, drilling, and grinding of metal work in manner which prevents damage to exposed finish surfaces. For hardware, perform these operations prior to application of finishes.
- C. Reinforcing: Install reinforcing as necessary for performance requirements; separate dissimilar metals with bituminous paint or other separator which will prevent corrosion.
- D. Continuity: Maintain accurate relation of planes and angles, with hairline fit of contacting members.
- E. Fasteners: Conceal fasteners wherever possible.
- F. Weatherstripping: For exterior windows, provide compression weatherstripping against fixed stops.

2.04 ALUMINUM WINDOWS

- A. All exterior windows: YKK Model YES 45TU System (2" x 4½") for 1" glazing, thermally broken or equal.
1. YES 40FS interior aluminum frame, 1¾" x 4" non-insulated.

2.05 FINISH

- A. All exposed aluminum surfaces shall be free of scratches and other serious blemishes.
1. Finish shall be YKK standard YB5N, dark bronze.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

- A. Comply with manufacturer's instructions and recommendations for installation of aluminum entrances, curtain wall and windows.
- B. Drill and tap frames and doors and apply surface-mounted hardware items, complying with hardware manufacturer's instructions and template requirements. Use concealed fasteners wherever possible.
- C. Set sill members and other members in bed of sealant to provide weathertight

construction.

- D. Refer to "Glass and Glazing" section of Division 8 for their installation of glass shown to be glazed into doors and framing.

3.02 ADJUST AND CLEAN

- A. Adjust operating hardware to function properly, without binding, and to provide tight fit at contact points and weatherstripping.
- B. Clean completed system, inside and out, promptly after erection and installation of glass and sealants. Remove excess glazing and sealants, dirt, and other substances from aluminum surfaces.
- C. Institute protective measures and other precautions required to assure that aluminum entrances and curtain wall and windows will be without damage or deterioration other than normal weathering at time of acceptance.

END OF SECTION

080710 – Door Hardware for Gateway District Health Office

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.0 Related Documents

Drawings and general provisions of contract and Division 1 specification sections, apply to work of this section

1.01 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
 - 1. Door Hardware.
 - 2. Storefront and Entrance Door Hardware.
 - 3. Installation of Finish Hardware.
- B. Related Sections:
 - 1. Section 06200 - Finish Carpentry
 - 2. Section 07900 - Joint Sealers – exterior thresholds
 - 3. Section 08100 – Metal Doors and Frames
 - 4. Section 08200 - Wood and Plastic Doors
 - 5. Section 08400 – Entrances and Storefronts
- C. Specific Omissions: Hardware for the following is specified or indicated elsewhere.
 - 1. Windows.
 - 2. Cabinets, including open wall shelving and locks.
 - 3. Signs, except where scheduled.
 - 4. Toilet accessories, including grab bars.
 - 5. Folding Partitions, except cylinders where detailed.
 - 6. Sliding aluminum doors, except cylinders where detailed.
 - 7. Access doors and panels, except cylinders where detailed.

1.02 REFERENCES

- A. Use date of standard in effect as of BID date.
- B. American National Standards Institute – ANSI 156.18 – Materials and Finishes.
- C. ICC/ANSI A117.0 – 1998 – Specifications for making buildings and facilities usable by physically handicapped people.
- D. ADA – Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990.
- E. BHMA – Builders Hardware Manufacturers Association.
- F. DHI – Door and Hardware Institute
- G. NFPA – National Fire Protection Association
 - 1. NFPA 80 – Fire Doors and Windows
 - 2. NFPA 101 – Life Safety Code
 - 3. NFPA 105 – Smoke and Draft Control Door Assemblies
 - 4. NFPA 252 – Fire Tests of Door Assemblies

1.03 SUBMITTALS

ARCHITECT'S HARDWARE SCHEDULE:

Architect's hardware schedule is by hardware set number. Refer to drawings for designation of hardware set number applicable to each opening. Certain additional items of hardware and/or hardware accessories specified herein shall be finished and noted on the hardware schedule.

SUPPLIER'S HARDWARE SCHEDULE

A complete hardware schedule, indicating type, number, location, and finish shall be submitted to architect for approval, together with such samples as may be required for review. Opening numbers shall be same as used in contract documents. Schedule shall be prepared according to Door and Hardware Institute recommendations (schedule and sequence format) and shall include degree of door closer installation.

Supplier's hardware schedule will be reviewed by architect for type, quality, finish, and for function (other than hand). Contractor shall be responsible for checking schedule for correct hand of locksets and for supplying quantity of items required by contract documents.

Provide supplementary or revised hardware schedules if deemed necessary by architect.

Do not ship or deliver hardware to job prior to review of hardware schedules by architect.

Hardware schedule shall be submitted in the following format. Hardware schedules submitted to architect for review not in this format will be rejected:

HARDWARE SET 1

1 Sgl Door #001 Exterior from Corridor RHR 90 deg
Each leaf 3'0 x 7'0 x HMF x NLWD

Item, quantity, manufacturer's #, size, product type, finish, and product information

3 ea Hinge	BB1191 NRP 4.5 x 4.5	26D	HA
1 ea Cylinder	951 x GG MK	26D	FA
1 ea Exit Device	25R NL-OP	626	FA
Etc.			

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

All hardware shall be furnished by an established Builders Hardware firm who maintains and operates an office, display, and stock in this area, and who is a regular authorized distributor of the lock they propose to furnish. All hardware schedules submitted for approval shall carry the signature and seal of a certified Architectural Hardware Consultant.

1.05 PROJECT CONDITIONS

Delivery storage and handling: Hardware supplier shall receive and check all hardware at his warehouse. Drop shipments to the jobsite from various manufacturers will not be permitted. All hardware shall be in its original packaging and plainly labeled and numbered to agree with the numbers and as listed in the hardware schedule. The contractor shall submit his schedules for approval to the architect before proceeding with any work. When required, hardware supplier shall deliver hardware and/or hardware templates to the various door manufacturers. The general contractor shall provide storage facilities for the finish hardware after delivery to the job site.

1.06 ITEMS NOT INCLUDED

Hardware for metal windows, toilet partitions, cabinets, access panels, etc. is not included in this section. See other sections for hardware to be furnished by others.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

Numbers given in this schedule are of the following manufacturers.

<u>PRODUCTS</u>	<u>MFG. SPECIFIED</u>	<u>APPROVED EQUAL</u>
Hinges	Ives	Hager, Bommer
Locks	Falcon	Schlage, Best
Bathroom Lock	Schlage	Best, Sargent
Exit Devices	Falcon	Von Duprin, Precision
Closers	LCN	Corbin-Russwin, Sargent
Trim/Auxiliary	Ives	Hager, Rockwood
Weather Strip	NGP	Pemko, Hager

2.02 HARDWARE FINISHES

Exterior Aluminum Doors to have Bronze Hardware 10B or Equal

INTERIOR:

US 32D	(630)	Hinges, Locks, Pivots, Bolts
US 32D	(630)	Push/Pulls, Exit Devices, Stops
US 26D	(626)	Locksets, flushbolts
Sprayed Aluminum		Door Closers
Aluminum		Thresholds

2.03 HINGES

Ball Bearing Hinges shall be five-knuckle construction. Hinges for exterior doors shall be stainless steel with non-removable pins, in the finish specified. Oil impregnated bearings are not an acceptable substitute for ball bearings. All hinges shall be 4 1/2" x 4 1/2", unless otherwise specified.

2.04 LOCKSETS

Furnish locksets and cylinders by same manufacturer. Cylinders shall be provided with small format interchangeable cores keyed to the owner's specifications. All lever locks shall be mortise or bored type as indicated. Lock bodies and lock trim shall be by the same manufacturer. Backset on all lever locks and deadlocks shall be 2 3/4" or 2 3/8" as required. All deadlocks shall have 1" throw bolts and be equipped with armor fronts. Trim for locksets shall be as indicated in the hardware sets. Locksets shall be ANSI/BHMA A156.2 series 4000 Grade 1 Cylindrical lock as scheduled.

2.05 EXIT DEVICES

Characteristics:

- a. Tested to be in accordance with ANSI A156.3, 1994, Grade 1. All exit devices to be heavy duty, with one-piece removable covers. The housing shall be manufactured from extruded aluminum without exposed screws or rivets.
- b. Exit Devices shall be "UL" listed for Life Safety. All exit devices for fire-rated door openings shall have "UL" labels for "Fire Exit Hardware". All exit devices shall conform to NFPA 80 and NFPA 101 requirements.
- c. All series exit devices shall be "touchpad" (modern) types, incorporating a hydraulic fluid damper, which decelerates the touchpad on its return stroke and eliminates noise associated with the exit device operation.

All exit devices shall be non-handed. The touchpad shall extend a minimum of 1/2 of the door width and shall be a minimum of 2-3/16" in height. Plastic touch pads shall not be acceptable. The touchpad height shall exceed height of mechanism case or rail assembly to eliminate "Pinch Points". If the touchpad

height does not exceed the height of the mechanism case or rail assembly, provide a factory installed insert / filler on the top and bottom of the touchpad along the mechanism case and rail assembly; to prevent "Pinch Points".

- d. All latch bolts to be the deadlocking type. Latch bolts shall have a self-lubricating coating to reduce wear. Plated or plastic coated latch bolts shall not be acceptable.
- e. All metal end caps to be standard with all exit devices.
- f. Exit device strikes, where surface applied, shall be a roller type and have an anti-slip mounting plate.
- g. All outside exit device trim shall be forged brass, full escutcheon. The pull shall have a grip that is 6 1/4' CTC and project 2 11/16".
- h. The exit device end caps shall be secured with three (3) screws to a truss bracket.
- i. The "touchpad" exit devices shall be patterned punched to designate code requirements; where required.
- j. All exit devices shall be made of brass, bronze, stainless steel, or aluminum material, plated to the standard architectural finishes to match the balance of the door hardware.
- k. Electric Latch retract options will require Power Supply from the same manufacturer.

2.06 CLOSERS

Door closers shall be full rack and pinion type. Closers shall be surface mounted. Equip closers with (2) two key operated regulating valves for individual control of both closing and latching speeds. Regulating valves shall be accessible from top of closer only and shall be completely unobtrusive. Closer shall have minimum of 15% door closing power adjustment and adjustable back check. Enclose closer in a cover of plastic. Closers on all exterior out-swinging doors and others as scheduled shall be parallel arm installation. Closer bodies and/or closer feet to be mounted on surface of door shall be supplied with sex bolts.

2.07 PUSH AND PULL UNITS

Push plates and pulls shall be solid stainless steel with a satin finish. Minimum thickness is .050; size and design are indicated in Hardware Sets.

2.08 PROTECTIVE PLATES

Kick, Armor, and Mop plates shall be height listed in schedule and width of 2" less than door width, or 1" less than door width of each leaf on pairs of doors. Plates shall be minimum thickness .050 stainless steel unless otherwise indicated.

2.09 THRESHOLDS

Provide (aluminum) thresholds where scheduled, with machine screws and lead expansion shields.

2.10 DOOR STOP

Provide door stops wherever necessary to prevent door or hardware from striking any adjacent partition or obstruction. Provide wall type whenever possible. All door stops and holders mounted on concrete floor or masonry walls shall have machine screws and lead expansion shields.

2.11 SILENCERS

Provide GJ-64 silencers for all hollow metal frames. Single doors shall have three (3) silencers. Double doors shall have two (2) silencers.

2.12 KEYING

Key locks to owner's specification. Obtain owners approval and signature on final approved keying. Perform all keying at lock factory, and register key data there. Deliver all master keys to Owner. No master keys shall be delivered to any other person.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.01 APPLICATION

INSTALLATION: Work shall be done by the **Hardware Supplier**, using skilled and experienced craftsman trained in the trade of installing finish hardware. Mortised items shall be neatly set in and made flush with door or frame surface. Manufacturer's instructions and recommendations shall be strictly followed.

FASTENERS: Hinges, pivots, locks, and exit devices shall be installed with proper sex bolts, wood or machine screws as supplied by the manufacturer. Surface closers shall be mounted to door with sex bolts. Door pulls shall be installed on doors with thru-bolts as supplied by manufacturer.

3.02 HARDWARE SETS

Hardware Set 1 Tag # 01

Cont. Hinge	112XY Bronze
Conc VR Exit	24CNL-OP 718C 643e
Ladder Pull	9266 72" 613
Mortise Cylinder	C987 643e
Closer	1450 Top Jamb bronze
Threshold	By Aluminum Door provider
Weather Strip	By Aluminum Door provider
Door Sweep	By Aluminum Door provider
Permanent Core	C607 606

Hardware Set 2 Tag #04

Cont. Hinge	112XY Bronze
Rim Exit Device	24R NL-OP 718C 643e
Ladder Pull	9266 36" 613
Mortise Cylinder	C987 643e
Closer	1450 Top Jamb bronze
Threshold	By Aluminum Door provider
Weather Strip	By Aluminum Door provider
Door Sweep	By Aluminum Door provider

Hardware Set 3 Tag #02,03

Hinges	5BB1 4 ½ x 4 ½ NRP 630
Rim Exit	25RNL
Mortise Cylinder	C987
Closer	4050A Cush
Threshold	425EV
Weather Strip	160VA
Door Sweep	97V
Permanent Core	C607

Hardware Set 4 Tag #05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 10, 12, 13, 14, 22, 23, 24

Hinge	5BB1 4 ½ x 4 ½
Office Lockset	T511 BD Dane
Kick Plate	8400 B-CS 8" x 2" LTDW
Wall Stop	407CVX
Permanent Core	C607

Hardware Set 5 Tag #11, 16

Hinges	5BB1 4 ½ x 4 ½
Storeroom Lockset	T581 BD Dane
Closer	1450 R w/PA
Kick Plate	8400 B-CS 8" x 2" LTDW
Wall Stop	407CVX
Permanent Core	C607

Hardware Set 6 Tag #15, 21

Hinges	5BB1 4 ½ x 4 ½
Passage Latch	T101S Dane
Closer	1450 Rw/PA
Kick Plate	8400 B-CS 8" x 2" LTDW
Smoke Seal	2525B
Wall Stop	407CVX

Hardware Set 7 Tag #17, 18

Hinge	5BB1 4 ½ x 4 ½
Privacy Indicator	ND40S OC-OCC RHO
Closer	1450 R w/PA
Kick Plate	8400 B-CS 8" x 2" LTDW
Smoke Seal	2525B
Wall Stop	407CVX

Hardware Set 8 Tag #19

Hinges	5BB1 HW	4 ½ x 4 ½
Office Lockset	T511	BD Dane
Closer Hold Open	1450	Hold Open
Kick Plate	8400 B-CS	8" x 2" LTDW
Smoke Seal	2525B	
Permanent Core	C607	

Hardware Set 9 Tag #20

Hinges	5BB1 HW	4 ½ x 4 ½
Office Lockset	T511	BD Dane
Closer	1450	Rw/PA
Kick Plate	8400 B-CS	8" x 2" LTDW
Permanent Core	C607	

End of Schedule

SECTION 08800 - GLASS AND GLAZING

PART 1 - SCOPE

- A. This Section includes all labor, materials, equipment and related items required for the work of glass and glazing as shown on the Drawings and specified herein.

PART 2 - SUBMITTALS

- A. The Contractor shall submit to the Architect for approval prior to furnishing materials at the job site, in five (5) copies, manufacturer's specifications, application and performance data, etc. for all glass and glazing materials, except miscellaneous accessories specified hereunder.
- B. Samples. The Contractor shall submit if requested to the Architect for approval prior to furnishing materials at the job site, duplicate samples of the following:
 - 1. Glass of each type, not less than 3" x 5".
 - 2. Glazing compound, one (1) cartridge.

PART 3 - CODES AND STANDARDS

- A. All glazing compounds and methods of glazing shall be in accordance with applicable portions of the Flat Glass Marketing Association's "Glazing Manual", latest edition.
- B. All safety glazing shall meet requirements of the Kentucky Department of Housing, Buildings, and Construction and appropriate Kentucky Revised Statutes.

PART 4 - PRODUCT HANDLING

- A. Glass shall be delivered to the job and shall be stored on end and under cover. Glass shall be properly crated, packaged, and protected from damage. Glazing compounds shall be delivered in manufacturer's sealed containers, with attached labels properly identifying the types.

PART 5 - MATERIALS

- A. Insulating glass for installation in aluminum windows shall be of sizes shown, composed of outer and inner panes of 1/4" (for color, see elevations) 1/4" clear .548, 1" O.A. , by LOF separated by a 1/2" dehydrated air space. Each unit shall be hermetically sealed and glass shall be separated by a spacer around the edges as standard with the manufacturer.
 - 1. Warranty. Each unit shall be guaranteed by the manufacturer not to develop, under normal conditions, material obstruction of vision as a result of film formation on the internal glass surfaces caused by failure of the hermetic seal other than through glass breakage for a period of ten (10) years.

- B. Compound for glazing in openings other than those which are dry-glazed shall be non-staining, one-part polysulfide base sealant, and shall be PRC "Rubber Caulk 5000", Pecora "Synthacalk GC-9", or DAP "Flexiseal". Color of compound shall be manufacturer's standard as selected by the Architect.
- C. Miscellaneous Items. Provide neoprene spacers, setting blocks, clips, and all accessories required for the work of glazing.
- D. Other material shall be as specified hereinafter.

PART 6 - GLAZING

- A. General Requirements:
 - 1. Glazing shall be done in a weathertight and waterproof manner. No glazing work shall be done when the temperature is below 40 degree F.
 - 2. Glazing surfaces shall be extremely clean, dry and completely dust free before commencing application of glazing materials.
 - 3. Remove glazing beads completely, perform glazing operations and set back in correct location. Do not mar beads, screws and the like.
 - 4. Glazing shall be done at the building after windows, frames, doors, etc. are installed.
 - 5. Remove excess glazing compound from glass and other adjacent surfaces to prevent permanent stains or other damage.
- B. Aluminum entrance doors and fixed window frames shall be glazed in strict accordance with entrance manufacturer's instructions and details for these operations.

PART 7 - CLEANING

- A. At completion, remove dirt, stains, etc. from glass. Wash and polish glass inside and outside surfaces. Exercise care so as not scratch or damage glass. Do not use acid solution or water containing caustic soaps. Leave work in perfect condition as approved by the Architect.

End of Section

Division IX – Finishes

SECTION 09260 - GYPSUM BOARD

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

- A. Related Documents: Provisions established in General and Supplementary Conditions of the Contract, Division 1 General Requirements, and the Drawings are collectively applicable to this Section.
- B. Section Includes:
 - 1. Interior metal stud wall framing studs, 20 gauge material thickness.
 - 2. Furred wall framing.
 - 3. Metal channel ceiling framing.
 - 4. Gypsum board.
 - 5. Cementitious backer board.
 - 6. Taped and sanded joint treatment.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit under provisions of Section 01330.
- B. Product Data: Provide data on metal framing, gypsum board, joint tape and joint compound.
- C. Submit manufacturer's installation instructions for each product proposed for use.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Perform Work in accordance with ASTM C 840, GA-201, GA-216 and GA-600.

1.04 DELIVERY, STORAGE, HANDLING

- A. Deliver, store, handle, and protect products in conformance with manufacturer's instructions and in accordance with Section 01600.
- B. Store inside building, on sleepers, and out of water.

1.05 QUALIFICATIONS

- A. Applicator: Company specializing in performing the work of this section with minimum of 3 years documented experience.

1.06 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

- A. Conform to applicable code for fire rated assemblies.
- B. Refer to Drawings for details and references to UL and GA assemblies.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS - GYPSUM BOARD

- A. Acceptable Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements indicated, provide products of one of the following:
 - 1. U. S. Gypsum.
 - 2. Georgia-Pacific Gypsum, LLC.
 - 3. National Gypsum.
 - 4. Domtar Gypsum Co.
 - 5. Republic Gypsum Co.
- B. Substitutions: Under provisions of Section 01600.
- C. Specific product references are these of U.S. Gypsum Company unless noted otherwise as a standard of quality.

2.02 GYPSUM BOARD MATERIALS

- A. Fire Rated Gypsum Board: ASTM C 36; fire resistive type X or C, UL rated; 48 inch by 5/8 inch thick, maximum permissible length; ends square cut, tapered and beveled edges.
- B. Moisture Resistant Gypsum Board: ASTM C 630; 48 by 5/8-inch thick, type X or C (fire-rated), maximum permissible length ends square cut, tapered edges.
- C. Gypsum Backing Board: ASTM C 442; fire rated type 'X'; 5/8-inch thick; V-grooved edges, ends square cut, maximum permissible length.
- D. Exterior Gypsum Sheathing shall be Fiberglass, Mat-Faced Gypsum Sheathing, Type X, Densglass Fireguard Sheathing, or equal.

2.03 MANUFACTURERS - FRAMING SYSTEMS

- A. Acceptable Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements indicated, provide products of one of the following:
 - 1. Clark Steel Framing Systems, Inc., Hinckley, OH.
 - 2. Consolidated Systems, Inc., Columbia, SC
 - 3. Dale/Incor Industries, Dearborn, MI.
 - 4. Delta Metal Products, Dallas, TX.
 - 5. Dietrich Industries, Inc., Hutchins, TX.

6. Knorr Steel Framing Systems. Salem, OR.
7. The Steel Network Inc., Raleigh, NC.
8. Unimast, Inc., Houston, TX
9. Western Metal, Riverside, CA.

B. Substitutions: Under provisions of Section 01600.

2.04 FRAMING MATERIALS

- A. Studs and Tracks: ASTM C 645; galvanized sheet steel, gage as indicated on Drawings, 'ST' series shape, depths as indicated on Drawings. Provide with floor and ceiling runners, 'C' shaped galvanized, 1-1/4 inch leg.
- B. Shaft Wall Studs: Galvanized finish, length and depth as required, gage as recommended by manufacturer for heights encountered to maintain a maximum deflection of L/240 with 5 pound horizontal loading.
- C. Furring, Framing and Accessories: Provide in conformance with ASTM C 645, GA-216, and GA-600 and as follows:
 1. Cold Rolled Channels: 3/4inch, 1-1/2 inch and 2 inches, 16 gage, prime painted.
 2. Furring Channels: 7/8 inch deep x 1-1/4 inch face, 25 gage, galvanized.
 3. Resilient Furring: 7/8 inch deep x 1-1/4 inch face, 25 gage, galvanized with one leg attached only.
- D. Fasteners: ASTM C 514 for nails and C 1002 for screws as follows:
 1. Inserts, clips, bolts, nails or other screws as recommended by manufacturer, of type and size to suit application and to rigidly secure materials in place.
 2. Self-drilling, self-tapping bugle head screws for use with power drive tool.
 3. Metal Framing to Structure: Power driven screw fasteners to withstand 190 pound single shear resistance and 200 pound bearing force when drive through structural head or base and without exceeding allowable design stress in runner, fastener, or structural support.
 4. Metal to Metal: 3/8 inch, Type S or S-12, pan head screws.
 5. Gypsum Board to Sheet Metal Application: Type S screws.
 6. Gypsum Board to Gypsum Board Application: Type G screws.

7. Vertical Deflection Connection (required under all steel beams where the top metal track is tied into the steel beam): Provide VertiClip® or VertiTrack™ deflection-accommodating anchorage devices, by The Steel Network Inc. Products shall conform to the following material properties and performance criteria:
 - a. Code Criteria:
 1. Meet required head of wall connection criteria as required by applicable referenced code for cyclic wall movement.
 - b. Material Composition: Meeting ASTM A653/A, SS grade 50, class 1, 50 ksi minimum yield strength, 65 ksi minimum tensile strength, G-60 hot dipped galvanized coating.
 - c. Material Thickness: 0.036 inch thick for VertiClip SLD series.
 - d. Clips shall be designed for positive attachment to structure and stud web using step-bushing technology to provide frictionless vertical movement.
 - e. Provide clips with attached bushing and screw of the series, size, and configuration as recommended by manufacturer.
 - f. Friction-fit deep-leg track assemblies and tracks relying on steel flexure to perform are unacceptable.
 - g. Substitutions: Must comply with the following:
 1. Meets ASTM A653/A, SS Grade 50, class 1 50 ksi minimum yield strength, 65 ksi minimum tensile strength, G-60 hot dipped galvanized coating.
 2. Certified for use in UL 2079-approved assemblies for cyclic movement.
 3. Structural testing performed per AISI requirements.

2.05 ACCESSORIES

- A. U. S. Gypsum Company products specified below as a standard of quality, unless noted otherwise.
 1. Acoustical Insulation: Refer to Section 07210.
 2. Acoustical Sealant and Tape: Non-hardening, non- skinning, for use in conjunction with gypsum board; manufactured by Tremco, Pecora, or USG.
 3. Corner Beads: Metal, equal to USG Durabead No. 103, galvanized.

4. Casing Beads: Equal to USG No. 200-A, galvanized.
5. Control Joint: Equal to USG No. 093, galvanized.
6. Hanger Wire: Annealed galvanized wire, of gauges indicated (or required to suit application) to rigidly support ceiling components in place.

B. Joint Treatment and Texture Materials

1. Joint Tape:
 - a. ASTM C 475 or FS SS-J-570, Type II, perforated tape.
 - b. Joint compound:
 1. ASTM C 475 or FS SS-J-570, Type I.
 2. Acceptable Product:
 - i) Taping compound: USG Durabond Joint Compound Taping.
 - ii) Topping: USG Joint Compound-All Purpose.

C. Reveal Moldings

1. Extruded aluminum, 6063 T5 alloy, clear anodized unless otherwise noted, in profiles as indicated on the Drawings, as made by Pittcon or Fry Reglet.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSPECTION

- A. Verify that site conditions are ready to receive work and opening dimensions are as indicated on shop drawings and instructed by the manufacturer.
- B. Beginning of installation means acceptance of existing substrate.

3.02 METAL STUD INSTALLATION

- A. Follow recommendations of U.S. Gypsum Co., "Gypsum Construction Handbook".
- B. Install studding in accordance with ASTM C 754, GA-201, GA- 216, and GA-600.
- C. Metal Stud Spacing: 16 inches on center, unless otherwise noted in schedule or on Drawings. Locate studs maximum of 2 inches from door frames, abutting partitions, corners, and other construction features.

- D. Stud to Structure: Refer to Drawings for indication of partitions extending stud framing through the ceiling to the structure above. Provide vertical deflection accommodating devices where each stud connects to structural members above.
- E. Stud to Ceiling: Refer to Drawings for indication of partitions extending to finished ceiling only and for partitions extending through the ceiling to the structure above.
- F. Door Opening Framing: Install double studs at door frame jambs. Install stud tracks on each side of opening, at frame head height, and between studs and adjacent studs.
- G. Blocking: Screw wood blocking to studs. Bolt or screw steel channels to studs. Install blocking for support of plumbing fixtures, toilet partitions, wall cabinets, shelving, toilet accessories, and hardware.
- H. Coordinate installation of bucks, anchors, blocking, electrical and mechanical work placed in or behind partition framing.
- I. Stud Connections: Secure studs to runners with screws at door and window frames, partition intersections and corners. Where required for additional height, splice studs by nesting a minimum lap of 18 inches and attach flanges together with 2 screws in each flange. Prevent structural loading of stud systems.
- J. Restroom Chase Wall Studs: Position double row of studs vertically in runners so that studs are opposite each other in pairs with flanges pointed in same direction. Space at 16 inches on center unless otherwise noted. Anchor each stud to runner flanges with screws. Cross brace between rows of studs with wallboard, 12 inches by chase width, screw attached to stud webs at quarter points in partition height, with 1 inch screws spaced 8" off center in each stud web.
- K. Seismic Requirements: Provide lateral bracing and other measures in accordance with seismic requirements of applicable codes and regulations.

3.03 WALL FURRING INSTALLATION

- A. Erect wall furring for direct attachment to concrete block and concrete walls.
- B. Erect furring channels vertically. Secure in place on alternate channel flanges at maximum 24 inches on center.
- C. Space furring channels maximum 16 inches off center, not more than 4 inches from floor, ceiling lines and abutting walls.
- D. Erect free-standing metal stud framing tight to concrete and concrete masonry walls, attached by adjustable furring brackets in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

3.04 FURRING FOR FIRE RATINGS

- A. Install furring as required for fire resistance ratings indicated.

3.05 SHAFT WALL INSTALLATION

- A. Shaftwall Framing: In accordance with manufacturer's installation instructions. Space studs at 16 inches on center. Cut so that studs are no more than 1/2 inch shorter than rough opening.

3.06 CEILING FRAMING INSTALLATION

- A. Install in accordance with ASTM C 754, GA-201, GA-216, and GA-600 and manufacturer's instructions.
- B. Coordinate location of hangers with other work. Use 9 gage wire for single layer wall board, and 8 gage wire for double layer. Space at maximum 48 inches on center each way, unless ceiling framing occurs at more frequent intervals.
- C. Install ceiling framing independent of walls, columns, and above-ceiling work. Locate members within 6 inches of walls. Unless shown otherwise, use 1-1/2 inch cold-rolled channels, 2 inch on double layer board, at 48 inches off center main framing with furring channels at 24 inches on center, 16 inches on center for double layer board.
- D. Reinforce openings in ceiling suspension system which interrupt main carrying channels or furring channels, with lateral channel bracing. Extend bracing minimum 24 inches past each end of openings.
- E. Laterally brace entire suspension system.

3.07 ACOUSTICAL ACCESSORIES INSTALLATION

- A. Install resilient channels at maximum 24 inches on center. Locate joints over framing members.
- B. Place acoustical insulation in partitions tight within spaces, around cut openings, behind and around electrical and mechanical items within or behind partitions, and tight to items passing through partitions.
- C. Install acoustical sealant at wall perimeter of designated partitions as follows:
 1. Metal Framing: Two beads at contact area at intersecting walls, floors and ceilings.
 2. Base Layer Gypsum Board: One bead.
 3. Seal penetrations of partitions by conduit, pipe, ductwork, rough-in boxes, and access door frames.

3.08 GYPSUM BOARD INSTALLATION

- A. Install gypsum board in accordance with GA 201, GA 216, GA-600 and U.S.G. "Gypsum Construction Handbook".
- B. Erect interior board horizontally if space is small so as to avoid end butt joint; otherwise install gypsum board vertically, with ends and edges occurring over firm bearing. Stagger end joints to occur at different locations on opposite sides of wall. Apply board to suspended ceilings with long dimension at right angles to framing.
- C. Erect exterior gypsum sheathing horizontally, with edges butted tight and ends occurring over firm bearing. Abut boards without forcing. Neatly fit ends and edges of boards and make cuts and penetrations so that paper facing and gypsum core are not damaged.
- D. Use screws when fastening gypsum board to metal furring or framing and nails to wood studding. Stagger fasteners opposite each other on adjacent ends and edges. Space fasteners as recommended in U.S.G., "Gypsum Construction Handbook". Do not attach gypsum board to top track on partitions extending from floor to structure above.
- E. Treat cut edges and holes in moisture resistant gypsum board and exterior gypsum ceiling board with sealant.
- F. Place control joints at changes in back-up material, at maximum 20'-0" off center in exterior walls, and at maximum 30'-0" off center at interior partitions. In ceilings, install at maximum 30'-0" off center each way. Provide fire resistant protections behind control joints in fire rated assemblies.
- G. Place corner beads at external corners. Use longest practical length. Place edge trim where gypsum board abuts dissimilar materials.
- H. On fire rated assemblies, seal penetrations and make air-tight. Refer to Section 07840 for firestopping requirements and materials.
- I. Thicken partitions to eliminate wall surface jogs for the full length of the wall within a room to conceal structural members, pipes, panels, specialty items, and accessories.
- J. Coordinate door and other frame thicknesses as required.

3.09 JOINT TREATMENT

- A. Tape, fill, and sand exposed joints, edges, and corners to produce surface ready to receive finishes. The intent is to provide the highest quality of joint treatment work consistent with commercial construction. Leave surfaces smooth, uniform, and free of fins, depressions, ridges, cracks, and other imperfections.
- B. Feather coats onto adjoining surfaces so that camber is maximum 1/32 inch.

C. Levels of Finish:

1. Comply with GA-214; italicized commentary is excluded; replace words "may" and "should" with "shall."
2. Locations to receive Level 4 finish: Areas to be painted.
3. Locations to receive Level 3 finish: Areas to receive moisture resistant gypsum board used as a tile substrate.
4. Locations to receive Level 2 finish: Fire-rated, sound-rated, and smoke-rated assemblies in ceiling plenums and concealed areas.
5. Locations to receive Level 1 finish: Non-fire-rated, non-sound-rated, and non-smoke-rated assemblies in ceiling plenums and concealed areas.

3.10 TOLERANCES

- A. Maximum Variation from True Flatness: 1/8 inch in 10 feet in any direction.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 09300 - CERAMIC TILE

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

A. Furnish all labor, materials, tools, equipment and services necessary for and reasonably incidental to complete the tile work as shown on the drawings or specified.

B. Related documents, drawings and general provisions of contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections apply to work of this section.

C. Related Sections

1. Division 7, sealing expansion joints and other joints in tile work (joint sealant types, colors and manufacturers to be specified by Architect).
2. Division 3, Concrete. 03300

1.2 REFERENCE STANDARDS

Comply with current editions and applicable Specifications of the following:

1. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM).
2. American National Standards Institute (ANSI).
3. Tile Council of North America (TCNA) Handbook for Ceramic Tile Installation.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Provide tile materials of each type, color and finish as indicated on Finish Schedule in architectural drawings.

B. Deliver, store and handle materials in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

C. Tile contractor, by commencing the work of this section, assumes overall responsibility to assure that all assemblies, components and parts shown or required within the work of this section comply with contract documents and are compatible with each other and with the conditions and expected use.

D. Qualified Labor: Engage an installer with a minimum of five (5) years experience with commercial tile installations similar in material, design and scope to that indicated.

- E. Extra Stock: Furnish extra stock of quantity equal to 5% of amount installed, in full-size units, for each type, color, size and finish of tile.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Verification Samples: Submit the following for each type, color, size, and finish included in the work.

1. Full size tile and trim shapes.
2. Grout color samples.
3. Sealant color samples or Prefabricated Joint/Transition Strip Samples

- B. Product and Installation Data:

1. Porcelain tile manufacturer's product and technical data indicating compliance with applicable standards.
 2. Master Grade Certificates for each type of tile issued by tile manufacturer and signed by the installer, only available after the material has shipped from the manufacturer.
 3. Mortar and grout manufacturer's technical data sheets indicating suitability for the installation specified and compliance with applicable standards.
- 3. Sealant or prefabricated joint manufacturer's product and technical data.

1.5 ENVIRONMENTAL

- A. Comply with requirements of referenced standards and recommendations of material manufacturers for environmental conditions before, during and after installation.
- B. Maintain environmental conditions and protect work during and after installation to comply with referenced standards and manufacturer's printed recommendations.
- C. Maintain minimum and maximum temperature limits as recommended by manufacturers.
- D. Protect adjacent surfaces during progress of the work in this section.

- E. Illuminate the work area during installation providing the same level and angle of illumination as will be available for final inspection. The use grazing or cove type lighting where lights are located either at the wall/ceiling interface, or mounted directly to the wall prompts the light to strike the tile finish at a straight down angle, creating unwanted shadows from grout lines giving the tile layout an un-flat irregular appearance. Installing overhead lighting at a wide downward angle 18”-24” away from the tiled wall will provide a flatter more uniform appearance to the tiled surface.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. Furnish tile complying with "Standard/First Grade" requirements per ANSI A137.1 - 2012, for types of tile indicated.
- B. Comply with ANSI Standard for Tile Installation Material and current Tile Council of North America (TCNA) Handbook for products and materials indicated for setting and grouting.

2.2 TILE

- A. Unglazed and glazed porcelain tile shall be of style, color, size and finish as listed in Finish Schedule on Architectural Drawings, and shall conform to the requirements of ANSI A137.1

2.3 SETTING AND GROUTING MATERIALS

- A. Use appropriate installation mortars according to ANSI A118-2014.
- B. Grouting Materials: Select grouting materials according to the following types: Tile setting and grouting epoxy: A118.6-2010 Standard Cement Grout, A118.7-2010, High Performance Cement Grout or A118.8-2010, Modified Epoxy Emulsion Grout. Provide grout in colors selected by the Architect from standard colors available from the approved manufacturers.
- C. Use waterproofing/Anti Fracture Membrane as required according to ANSI A118.12.

2.4 EXPANSION JOINTS, CONTROL, CONTRACTION, AND ISOLATION JOINTS

- A. Refer to most current TCNA Handbook, Method EJ171 for recommendations on locating, treating and detailing various types of construction joints.
- B. Use sealant complying with ASTM C920 according to Type, Grade, Class and Uses required.
- B. Prefabricated expansion joints can also be used when suitable for installation.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine substrates where tile will be installed for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions effecting performance of installed tile. Before tiling concrete surfaces saturated dry (SSD), free of standing water verify that substrates for setting tile are well cured, structurally sound dry, clean, and free from oil or waxy films, curing compounds or other coatings and surface treatments. Nonstructural shrinkage cracks should be pretreated with a crack suppression membrane (to prevent telegraphing of cracks through the finished tile installation) ANSI A118.12.
- B. Do not proceed with installation until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected. Commencement of work signifies acceptance of substrate and installation conditions.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Substrate Preparation: Prepare and clean substrate in accordance with installation standards and manufacturer's instructions, and as follows:
 - 1. Remove protrusions, bumps and ridges by grinding or chipping.
 - 2. Repair, fill, and level cracks, holes, depressions and rough or chipped areas in substrate using patching material recommended by setting materials manufacturer.
 - 3. Slab to have light broom finish when tile is installed by thin-set method.
 - 4. Before tiling, verify that all surfaces to be tiled are structurally sound true to plane, and fall within maximum variations shown below: Ensure that the substrate is within the following tolerances:

- a. Horizontal surfaces (floors) - Maximum variation in substrate shall not exceed 1/4 " in ten feet* from required plane, depending on substrate.
- b. Vertical surfaces (walls) - Maximum variation in substrate shall not exceed 1/4 " in ten feet* from the required plane, depending on substrate.

* When using large format defined by TCNA Handbook as tiles with at least one edge 15" in length or greater; a more stringent tolerance 1/8" in 10' or 1/16" in 24" when measure from the high points on the surface is required.

Report all unacceptable surfaces to the architect in writing, and do not tile such surfaces until they are leveled enough to meet above requirements.

- B. Jobsite Blending: Blend tiles before installing in accordance with reference standards to produce an even range and distribution of color and finish.

3.3 INSTALLATION

- A. Manufacturers' Instructions: Perform work in compliance with standard accepted installation guidelines, manufacturer's instructions and setting materials manufacturers' instructions.

- B. Comply with appropriate ANSI A108-2014 specification and current Tile Council of North America Handbook (TCNA) for appropriate method of installation for each specification. For thin set adhesive mortar application use following technique:

- With the flat side of trowel, key mortar into substrate.
- Using the appropriate size trowel, comb mortar in one direction with notched side of the trowel.
- Set tile with a sliding motion, perpendicular to the mortar ridges.
- Obtain as near 100% coverage as possible of mortar to tile.
- Mortar coverage shall be no less than 85% and shall be sufficiently distributed to give full support under all corners and edges of the tile.
- Note: 95-100% coverage is mandatory for wet and exterior areas. Periodically, remove sheets or individual tiles to assure proper bond coverage consistent with industry specifications.

- C. Installing Tile:

1. Install tile in pattern indicated. Align joints when adjoining tiles on floor, base, walls, and trim are same size. Adjust to minimize tile cutting and to avoid tile less than half size.

2. When possible, smooth cut edges of tile and/or use appropriate cutter or wet saw to produce smooth cuts. Provide straight cuts which align with adjacent materials.
3. Extend tile into recesses and under equipment and fixtures to form a complete covering without interruption.
4. Terminate tile neatly at obstructions, edges, and corners, without disruption of pattern or joint alignment.
5. Provide tile joints uniform in width, subject to variance in tolerance allowed in tile size. Make joints smooth and even, without voids, cracks, or excess mortar or grout.
6. Mix mortar in strict accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.
7. Apply setting material in accordance with manufacturer's directions and install tile before mortar has started initial cure. For thin set mortar application, use a notch trowel that will achieve the recommended coverage of mortar after tiles have been installed. Reference standard coverage information and follow manufacturer's recommendations for trowel size when using mortar.
8. Do not spread more material than can be covered within 10 to 15 minutes. If "skinning" occurs, remove mortar and spread fresh material. Spread mortar with notches running in one direction that shall be perpendicular to the pressing, pushing and pulling of tile during placement.
9. Place tile in fresh mortar, press, push and pull the tile slightly to achieve as near 100% coverage and contact of tile with setting material and substrate as possible. The coverage shall be no less than 85% and be sufficiently distributed to give full support of the tile. Make sure that all corners and edges are well supported with mortar. Leave no hollow corners or edges. NOTE: 95-100% coverage is mandatory for wet or exterior areas. A skim coat ("back-butter") of mortar can be placed onto the entire back of the tile using a trowel in order to assist in optimum adhesion and coverage of the mortar being used.
10. Ensure there is a minimum 1/8" of mortar between tile and substrate after proper bedding. Installer must periodically remove sheets or individual tiles to assure proper bond coverage consistent with industry specifications. If coverage is found to be insufficient, use a larger size notch trowel.
11. Use a beating block and hammer or rubber mallet so that faces and edges of individual tiles are flush and level with faces and edges of adjacent tiles, and to reduce lippage.
12. For running bond/brick joint patterns utilizing tiles (square or rectangular) where the side being offset is greater than 18" (nominal dimension), the running bond

offset will be a maximum of 33% unless otherwise specified by the tile manufacturer. If an offset greater than 33% is specified, specifier and owner must approve mock-up and lippage.

D. Grouting:

1. Install grout in accordance with ANSI A108.10, A108.6, A108.8, A108.9-2010 correlating to grout type chosen and manufacturer's recommendations.
2. Mix grout material in strict accordance with manufacturer's directions.
3. Apply grout to produce full, smooth grout joints of uniform width, and free of voids and gaps.
4. Before grouting entire area do a test area to assure there will be no permanent staining or discoloration of the tile and to verify that the grout is easily removed from the surface. If necessary, pre-coat exposed surfaces of tile with a grout release as recommended by the manufacturer, as this will facilitate removal of the grout.
5. Cure all setting and grouting materials in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.

E. Cleaning and Protection:

1. If one has been used, remove grout release and clean tile surfaces so they are free of grout residue and foreign matter, in accordance with manufacturer's instructions. If a grout haze or residue remains, use a suitable grout haze remover or cleaner and contact grout manufacturer for recommendations. Flush surface with clean water before and after cleaning. Do not use harsh hydrochloric, muriatic or sulfuric acid or acid-based cleaners to clean glazed tiles or tiles grouted with latex modified grout.
2. When a heavy residue of Portland cement grout is present, acceptable tile cleaning acids may be used. However, the grout should be allowed to cure a minimum of 10 days before this aggressive cleaning method is employed. Tile and grout shall be soaked with water before cleaning. In the absence of a recommendation from the grout manufacturer, acid cleaning may be done with a saturated solution of phosphoric or sulfamic acid, mixed in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.
3. Protect all floor tile installations with clean construction paper or other heavy covering during construction period to prevent staining or damage. After cleaning,

provide protective covering and maintain conditions to protect tile work from damage or deterioration. Where tiled surfaces will be subject to equipment or wheel traffic or heavy construction traffic, and during move-in of furniture and equipment, cover protective covering with 1/4" hardboard, plywood or similar material. No foot or wheel traffic permitted on floor for at least 3 days after grouting. Owner/specifier is responsible for protecting tile from damage including allowing sufficient time for installed materials to cure properly typically 30-45 days is required for full cure of thin set bonding mortars.

4. Leave finished installation clean and free of cracked, chipped, broken, un-bonded, and otherwise defective tile work.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 09511 - SUSPENDED ACOUSTICAL CEILINGS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 Work Included

- A. Suspended metal grid ceiling system.
- B. Acoustical tile panels.

1.02 Related Work

- A. Air diffusion devices in ceiling system.
- B. Light fixtures in ceiling system.

1.03 References

- A. ASTM C635 - Metal Suspension Systems for Acoustical Tile and Lay-in Panel Ceilings.
- B. ASTM C636 - Installation of Metal Ceiling Suspension Systems for Acoustical Tile and Lay-in Panels.
- C. UL - Underwriter's Laboratories System Ratings.

1.04 Quality Assurance

- A. Manufacturer: Company specializing in the manufacture of ceiling suspension system and ceiling tile panels, three years minimum experience.
- B. Installer: Company shall have experience installing the approved manufacturer.

1.05 Regulatory Requirements

- A. Conform to applicable code for fire rated assembly where required.

1.06 Submittals

- A. Submit shop drawings and product data for review.
- B. Indicate on shop drawings, grid layout and related dimensioning, junctions with other work or ceiling finishes, interrelation of mechanical and electrical items related to system.
- C. Provide product data on metal grid system components, and acoustic units.

1.07 Environmental Requirements

- A. Maintain uniform temperature of minimum 60 degree F (16 degrees C), and humidity of 20 to 40 percent prior to, during, and after installation.

1.08 Sequencing/Scheduling

- A. Do not install acoustical ceilings until building is enclosed, sufficient heat is provided, dust generating activities have terminated and overhead work is completed, tested, and approved.
- B. Schedule installation of acoustic units after interior work is dry.

1.09 Extra Stock

- A. Provide one carton [of each type used] extra tile panels to Owner.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 Manufacturer - Suspension System

- A. Suspension system shall be from the same manufacturer as acoustic units.

2.02 Suspension System

- A. Armstrong "15/16" Prelude ML" exposed tee system for square lay-in units, or an approved equal.
- B. Grid Finish: White
- C. Support Channels and Hangers: Size and type to suit application, to rigidly secure acoustic ceiling system including integral mechanical electrical components with maximum deflection of 1/360.

2.03 Acoustic Units

- A. Armstrong "Fine Fissured" #1713, 24"x24"x3/4", square lay-in, color: white, Certain Teed, or approved equal.
Specifications:
 - 1. Composition: Wet-formed mineral fiber
 - 2. Light Reflectance:0.85
 - 3. NRC :0.55

- 4. CAC33
- 5. Classification: ASTM E1264, Type III, Form 2, Pattern CE
- 6. Fire Resistance: Class A

B. Armstrong "Ultima" #1910LEC, 24"x24"x3/4", square lay-in, color: white (WH), Certain Teed, or approved equal.

Specifications:

- 1. Composition: Wet-formed mineral fiber
- 2. Light Reflectance: 87%
- 3. NRC :0.75
- 7. CAC35
- 8. Classification: ASTM E1264, Type A, Form A2.2, Pattern E
- 9. Fire Resistance: Class A

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 Inspection

- A. Verify that existing conditions are ready to receive work.
- B. Verify that layout of hangers will not interfere with other work.
- C. Beginning of installation means acceptance of existing conditions.

3.02 Installation

- A. Install system in accordance with ASTM C636 manufacturer's instructions and as supplemented in this Section.
- B. Install system capable of supporting imposed loads to a deflection of 1/360 maximum.
- C. Install after major above ceiling work is complete. Coordinate the location of hangers with other work.
- D. Supply hangers or inserts for installation of mechanical and electrical if metal deck is not supplied with hanger tabs, coordinate the installation of hanger clips during steel deck erection. Provide additional hangers and inserts as required.

- E. Hang system independent of walls, columns, ducts, pipes and conduit. Where carrying members are spliced, avoid visible displacement of face plane of adjacent members.
- F. Where ducts or other equipment prevent the regular spacing of hangers, reinforce the nearest affected hangers (and related carrying channels) to span the extra distance.
- G. Center system on room axis leaving equal border units, unless otherwise directed by reflected ceiling plan.
- H. Do not support components on main runners or cross runners if weight causes total dead load to exceed deflection capability.
- I. Do not eccentrically load systems, or produce rotation of runners.
- J. Install edge molding at intersection of ceiling and vertical surfaces, using longest practical lengths. Miter corners. Provide edge moldings at junctions with other interruptions.
- K. Form expansion joints as required.
- L. Fit acoustic units in place, free from damaged edges or other defects detrimental to appearance and function.
- M. Install acoustic units level, in uniform plane, and free from twist, warp and dents.

3.03 Tolerances

- A. Variation from flat and level surface: 1/8 inch in 10 ft.

End of Section

SECTION 09650 - RESILIENT FLOORING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

- A. Extent of resilient flooring and accessories as shown on Drawings and Specified herein.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: Submit manufacturer=s technical data and installation instructions for resilient flooring and accessories in accordance with Section 01300.
- B. Samples: Submit, for verification purposes, samples of each type, color and pattern of resilient flooring and accessory required, indicating full range of color/pattern variation.
- C. Maintenance Instructions: Submit copies of manufacturer=s recommended maintenance practices for each type of resilient flooring required to Owner.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Comply with governing codes and regulations. Provide products of standard quality of manufacturers as specified. Use experienced installers. Deliver, handle, and store materials in accordance with manufacturer=s instructions.
- B. Provide materials and adhesives which do not contain asbestos.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS - Refer to Finish Schedule on drawings for colors and styles of floor finishes.

- A. Vinyl Composition tile: Shall be 12" x 12" x 1/8" thick, conforming to Fed. Spec. SS-T-312B(1), Type IV Comp 1, and ASTM-F-1066, Comp 1, Class 2.
- B. Sheet vinyl flooring shall be 0.080" gauge, conforming to Federal Spec. L-F-475A (3) Type II, Grade A. Styles and colors as selected by Architect and shown on drawings/finish schedule.
- C. Vinyl Cove Base: Shall be 4" top-set cove base, 1/8" gauge, complying with FS-SS-W-40, Type II.
- D. Resilient Edge Strips for installation at locations where resilient flooring terminates at exposed concrete floors shall be 1/8" thick, homogeneous vinyl or rubber, tapered or edge, color to match flooring, or as selected by Architect from standard colors available.
- E. Adhesives: Waterproof, stabilized type as recommended by flooring manufacturer to suit material and substrate conditions.

F. Concrete Slab Primer: Non-staining type as recommended by flooring manufacturer.

G. Leveling Compound: Latex type as recommended by flooring manufacturer.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION

A. Inspection

1. Make a thorough examination of surfaces to receive resilient flooring. If surfaces are defective and will not permit a proper finished installation, immediately notify the Architect in writing, or assume responsibility for and rectify any resulting unsatisfactory condition.
2. Inspect floor for holes, cracks and smoothness. Test for dryness. Do not proceed with laying until subfloors are dry and smooth, holes and cracks filled.

B. Maintain a minimum temperature of 65°F in spaces to receive resilient flooring for at least 48 hours prior to installation, during installation, and for not less than 48 hours after installation. Store resilient flooring materials in spaces where they will be installed for at least 48 hours before beginning installation. Subsequently, maintain minimum temperature of 55°F in areas where work is completed.

C. Prepare surfaces by cleaning, leveling and priming as required. Test adhesive for bond before general installation. Level to 1/8" in 10' tolerance.

3.02 INSTALLATION

A. Comply with manufacturer's instructions and recommendations. Install in proper relation to adjacent work. Extend flooring into toe spaces, door reveals, and into closets and similar openings.

B. Tile Floors

1. Lay tile from center marks established with principal walls, discounting minor offsets, so that tile at opposite edges of room are of equal width. Adjust as necessary to avoid use of cut widths less than 2 tile at room perimeters. Refer to details of flooring patterns shown on drawings for specifics.

a. Lay tile square to room axis, unless otherwise shown.

b. Lay tile in a checkerboard fashion with grain reversed in adjacent tiles.

2. Match tile for color and pattern by using tile from cartons in same sequence as manufactured and packaged if so numbered. Cut tile neatly around all fixtures. Broken, cracked, chipped or deformed tiles are not acceptable.
 3. Adhere tile flooring to substrates using full spread of adhesive applied in accordance with flooring manufacturer's recommendations.
- C. Vinyl Cove Base shall be cemented to backing in full, using adhesive as recommended by manufacturer. Use pieces of base in as long of lengths as practical. At completion, all base shall be in perfect alignment, in contact with flooring, and securely adhered to backing throughout its length.
- D. Resilient Edge Strips: Wherever resilient flooring adjoins concrete floors at exposed edges, install manufacturer's standard beveled edging strips. Cement securely in place against edge of exposed tile or sheet products.

3.03 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

- A. Remove any excess adhesive or other surface blemishes, using neutral type cleaners as recommended by manufacturer.
- B. Wax and machine buff to high shine, using self-polishing polymeric floor finish as recommended by the manufacturer.
- C. Protect all resilient flooring after installation as required with approved non-staining coverings.

3.04 EXTRA STOCK

- A. Provide the Owner with the following: one (1) unopened carton of each vinyl tile selection specified on this project.

End of Section

SECTION 09900 - PAINTING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

- A. Extent of painting work is shown on drawings and schedules, and as herein specified.
- B. The work includes painting and finishing of interior and exterior exposed items and surfaces throughout Project, except as otherwise indicated.
 - 1. Surface preparation, priming, and coats of paint specified are in addition to shop priming and surface treatment specified under other sections of work.
- C. "Paint" as used herein means all coating systems materials, including primers, emulsions, enamels, stains, sealers and fillers, and other applied materials whether used as prime, intermediate, or finish coats.
- D. Surfaces to be Painted: Except where natural finish of material is specifically noted as a surface not to be painted, paint exposed surfaces whether or not colors as designated in "schedules". Where items or surfaces are not specifically mentioned, paint the same as similar adjacent materials or areas. If color or finish is not designated, Architect will select these from standard colors or finishes available.
- E. Do not paint over any code-required labels such as Underwriters Laboratories and Factory Mutual, or any equipment identification, performance rating, name, or nomenclature plates.

1.2 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Single Source Responsibility: Provide primers and other undercoat paint produced by same manufacturer as finish coats. Use only thinners approved by paint manufacturer on published product data pages, and use only within recommended limits.
- B. Coordination of Work: Review other sections of these specifications in which prime paints are to be provided to ensure compatibility of total coatings system for various substrates. Upon request from other trades, furnish information or characteristics of finish materials provided for use, to ensure compatible prime coats are used. Test existing surfaces scheduled to receive new paint or epoxy coating to insure compatibility of new primer and paint system.
- C. Employ only experienced and competent mechanics.
- D. Field Quality Control: Prepare and finish a sample area or room as directed. Finish in accordance with specification requirements for Architect's approval of materials, color and workmanship. Approved area or room shall serve as Project Standard.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: Submit manufacturer's technical information including paint label analysis and application instructions for each material proposed for use.
- B. Provide Owner at completion of job, one gallon of paint of each color selected. Provide original unopened labeled containers with color sample and list of room numbers where used.

1.4 DELIVERY AND STORAGE

- A. Deliver materials to job site in original, new, and unopened packages and containers bearing manufacturer's name and label, and following information:
 - 1. Name or title of material.
 - 2. Federal Specification number, if applicable.
 - 3. Manufacturer's stock number and date of manufacturer.
 - 4. Manufacturer's name.
 - 5. Contents by volume, for major pigment and vehicle constituents.
 - 6. Thinning instructions.
 - 7. Application instructions.
 - 8. Color name and number.
- B. Store materials not in actual use in tightly covered containers. Maintain containers used in storage of paint in a clean condition, free of foreign materials and residue.
 - 1. Protect from freezing where necessary. Keep storage area neat and orderly. Remove oily rags and waste daily. Take all precautions to ensure that workmen and work areas are adequately protected from fire hazards and health hazards resulting from handling, mixing, and application of paints.

1.5 JOB CONDITIONS

- A. Coordinate with other trades to ensure adequate ventilation and dust-free environment during application and drying of paint.
- B. Maintain temperature and humidity within Manufacturer's recommended tolerances.
- C. Do not apply paint in snow, rain, fog, or mist; or when humidity exceeds 85%; or to damp or wet surfaces; unless otherwise permitted by paint manufacturer's printed instructions.
 - 1. Painting may be continued during inclement weather if areas and surfaces to be painted are enclosed and heated within temperature limits specified by paint manufacturer during application and drying periods.
- D. Painting Contractor shall provide stand mounted, high intensity, portable lighting for their use during painting to provide adequate illumination.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS

- A. Manufacturer: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide paint products of one of the following:
1. Benjamin Moore
 2. The Sherwin-Williams Company
 3. PPG
 4. Calhoun Farrell

2.2 MATERIALS

- A. Material Quality: Provide best quality grade of various types of coatings as regularly manufactured by acceptable paint materials manufacturers. Materials not displaying manufacturer's identification as a standard, best-grade product will not be acceptable.
- B. Proprietary names used to designate colors or materials are not intended to imply that products of named manufacturers are required to exclusion of equivalent products of other manufacturers.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSPECTION

- A. Applicator must examine areas and conditions under which painting work is to be applied and notify Contractor in writing of conditions detrimental to proper and timely completion of work. Do not proceed with work until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected in a manner acceptable to Applicator.
- B. Starting of painting work will be construed as Applicator's acceptance of surfaces and conditions within any particular area.
- C. Do not paint over dirt, rust, scale, grease, moisture, scuffed surfaces, or conditions otherwise detrimental to formation of a durable paint film.

3.2 SURFACE PREPARATION

- A. General: Perform preparation and cleaning procedures in accordance with paint manufacturer's instructions and as herein specified, for each particular substrate condition.
1. Provide barrier coats over incompatible primers or remove and re-prime as required. Notify Architect in writing of any anticipated problems in using the specified coating systems with substrates primed by others.

2. Remove hardware, hardware accessories, machined surfaces, plates, lighting fixtures, and similar items in place and not to be finish-painted, or provide surface-applied protection prior to surface preparation and painting operations. Remove, if necessary, for complete painting of items and adjacent surfaces. Following completion of painting of each space or area, reinstall removed items.
 3. Clean surfaces to be painted before applying paint or surface treatments. Remove oil and grease in accordance with SSPC SP-1, prior to mechanical cleaning. Program cleaning and painting so that contaminants from cleaning process will not fall onto wet, newly-painted surfaces.
- B. Cementitious Materials: Prepare cementitious surfaces of concrete, concrete block, to be painted by removing efflorescence, chalk, dust, dirt, grease, oils in accordance with ASTM D 4258/D 4259/D 4261 (CMV).
1. Determine alkalinity and moisture content of surfaces to be painted by performing ASTM D 4262. If surfaces are found to be sufficiently alkaline to cause blistering and burning of finish paint, correct this condition before application of paint. Do not paint over surfaces where moisture content exceeds that permitted in manufacturer's printed directions.
- C. Wood: Clean wood surfaces to be painted of dirt, oil, or other foreign substances with scrapers, mineral spirits, and sandpaper, as required. Sandpaper smooth those finished surfaces exposed to view, and dust off. Scrape and clean small, dry, seasoned knots and apply a thin coat of white shellac or other recommended knot sealer, before application of priming coat. After priming, fill holes and imperfections in finish surfaces with putty or plastic wood-filler. Sandpaper smooth when dried.
1. Prime, stain, or seal wood required to be job-painted immediately upon delivery to job. Prime edges, ends, faces, undersides, and backsides of such wood, including cabinets, counters, cases, paneling.
 2. When transparent finish is required, use spar varnish for back-priming.
 3. Seal tops, bottoms, and cut-outs of unprimed wood doors with a heavy coat of varnish or equivalent sealer immediately upon delivery to job.
- D. Ferrous Metals: Clean ferrous surfaces which are not galvanized or shop-coated of oil, grease, dirt, loose mill scale, and other foreign substances by solvent or mechanical cleaning in accordance with SSPC SP-1.
1. Touch up shop-applied prime coats wherever damaged or bare, where required by other sections of these specifications.
 - a. Clean and touch-up with same type shop primer.
- E. Galvanized Surfaces: Clean free of oil and surface contaminants with non-petroleum based solvent such as Benjamin Moore Oil & Grease Emulsifer V600 or Great Lakes Laboratories "Clean N' Etch".

3.3 MATERIALS PREPARATION

- A. Mix and prepare painting materials in accordance with manufacturer's directions.
- B. Maintain containers used in mixing and application of paint in a clean condition, free of foreign materials and residue.
- C. Stir materials before application to produce a mixture of uniform density, and stir as required during application. Do not stir surface film into material. Remove film and, if necessary, strain material before using.

3.4 APPLICATION

- A. General: Apply paint in accordance with manufacturer's directions. Use applicators and techniques best suited for substrate and type of material being applied.
 - 1. Paint colors, surface treatments, and finishes are indicated in "Schedules" of the Contract Documents.
 - 2. Provide finish coats which are compatible with prime paints used.
 - 3. Apply additional coats when undercoats, stains, or other conditions show through final coat of paint, until paint film is of uniform finish, color, and appearance. Give special attention to ensure that surfaces, including edges, corners, crevices, welds, and exposed fasteners receive a dry film thickness equivalent to that of flat surfaces. Dry film thickness will be measured according to SSPC PA-2.
 - 4. Paint surfaces behind movable equipment and furniture same as similar exposed surfaces. Paint surfaces behind permanently fixed equipment or furniture with prime coat only before final installation of equipment.
 - 5. Paint interior surfaces of ducts, where visible through registers or grilles, with a flat non-specular black paint or primer such as Insl-X Aqua-Lock AQ-0420
 - 6. Paint back sides of access panels, and removable or hinged covers to match exposed surfaces.
 - 7. Finish exterior doors on tops, bottoms, and side edges same as exterior faces unless otherwise indicated.
 - 8. Sand lightly between each succeeding enamel or varnish coat.
 - 9. Omit first coat (primer) on metal surfaces which have been shop-primed and touch-up painted unless otherwise indicated.
- B. Scheduling Painting: Apply first-coat material to surfaces that have been cleaned, pretreated, or otherwise prepared for painting as soon as practicable after preparation and before subsequent surface deterioration.

1. Allow sufficient time between successive coatings to permit proper drying. Do not recoat until paint has dried to where it feels firm, does not deform or feel sticky under moderate thumb pressure, and application of another coat of paint does not cause lifting or loss of adhesion of the undercoat.
- C. Minimum Coating Thickness: Apply materials at not less than manufacturer's recommended spreading rate to establish a total dry film thickness as indicated or, if not indicated, as recommended by coating manufacturer. Dry film thickness will be measured according to SSPC PA-2.
- D. Mechanical and Electrical Work: Painting of mechanical and electrical work is limited to those items exposed in mechanical equipment rooms and in occupied spaces, and exposed exterior work that is not factory finish painted.
- E. Prime Coats: Apply prime coat of material which is required to be painted or finished, and which has not been prime coated by others.
 1. Re-coat primed and sealed surfaces where there is evidence of suction spots or unsealed areas in first coat, to assure a finish coat with no burn-through or other defects due to insufficient sealing.
- F. Pigmented (Opaque) Finishes: Completely cover to provide an opaque, smooth surface of uniform finish, color, appearance, and coverage. Cloudiness, spotting, holidays, laps, brush marks, runs, sags, ropiness, or other surface imperfections will not be acceptable.
- G. Transparent (Clear) Finishes: Use multiple coats to produce glass-smooth surface film of even luster. Provide a finish free of laps, cloudiness, color irregularity, runs, brush marks, orange peel, nail holes, or other surface imperfections.
 1. Provide satin finish for final coats unless otherwise indicated.
- H. Completed Work: Match approved samples for color, texture and coverage. Remove, refinish or repaint work not in compliance with specified requirements.

3.5 CLEAN-UP AND PROTECTION

- A. Clean-Up: During progress of work, remove from site discarded paint materials, rubbish, cans, and rags at end of each work day.
 1. Upon completion of painting work, clean window glass and other paint-spattered surfaces. Remove spattered paint by proper methods of washing and scraping, using care not to scratch or otherwise damage finished surfaces.
- B. Protection: Protect work of other trades, whether to be painted or not, against damage by painting and finishing work. Correct any damage by cleaning, repairing or replacing, and repainting, as acceptable to Architect.

1. Provide "Wet Paint" signs as required to protect newly-painted finishes. Remove temporary protective wrappings provided by others for protection of their work, after completion of painting operations.
2. At the completion of work of other trades, touch up and restore all damaged or defaced painted surfaces.

3.6 ADJUST AND CLEAN

- A. Clean surfaces of spills, splatters, drips and stains from painting application.
- B. Replace and adjust finish hardware, accessories, fixtures and similar items removed from work.
- C. Touch-up damaged paint surface prior to acceptance of building by the Owner. Mix or thin touch-up paint as recommended by the Manufacturer and blend into existing paint.

3.7 PAINT SYSTEMS

A. Paints listed are those of Benjamin Moore unless noted otherwise.

Painting subcontractor wishing to use other products must submit their "or equal" for review during the bidding process. Please note that *colors have been selected*.

B. Exterior Coating Systems:

1. Ferrous Metals (Typical Applications: Overhead doors and frames, steel doors and frames, piping, pipe railing, miscellaneous metals.

Primer: Benjamin Moore Corotech Waterborne Bonding Primer HP1750 @ 1.5-2 mils dft

1st Coat: Benjamin Moore High Performance Acrylic DTM HP28 @ 1.8-2.5 mils dft

2nd Coat: Benjamin Moore High Performance Acrylic DTM HP28 @ 1.8-2.5 mils dft

2. Zinc Coated Metals

Primer: Benjamin Moore High Performance Waterborne Bonding Primer

HP1750 @ 1.5-2 mils dft

1st Coat: Benjamin Moore Command Waterborne Acrylic UrethaneV390 @ 1.5-2 mils dft

2nd Coat: Benjamin Moore Command Waterborne Acrylic UrethaneV390 @ 1.5-2 mils dft

3. Concrete Block

Provide clean and dulled surface for application of new paint as recommended by paint manufacturer.

1st Coat: Benjamin Moore Ultra Spec Block Filler 571 @ 8.5-11.3 mils dft

2nd Coat: Benjamin Moore Ultra Spec Low Luster W455 @ 1.2-1.6 mils dft

3rd Coat: Benjamin Moore Ultra Spec Low Luster W455 @ 1.2-1.6 mils dft

C. Interior Coating Systems:

1. Interior Ferrous Metal: Door Frames, Miscellaneous Metals: 2 coats of an all purpose industrial enamel, over a fast drying, rust inhibitive alkyd enamel.

1st Coat: Benjamin Moore High Performance Universal Metal Primer HP1320

2nd Coat: Benjamin Moore High Performance Alkyd Urethane Enamel H¹200 @ 1.9-2.4 mils dft per coat

3rd Coat: Benjamin Moore High Performance Alkyd Urethane Enamel HP2200 @ 1.9-2.4 mils dft per coat

2. Interior Gypsum Drywall (semi-gloss): 2 coats of an interior waterborne acrylic semi-gloss, durable and non-yellowing, over an interior vinyl acrylic latex wall primer.

1st Coat: Benjamin Moore Multi-Purpose Primer 067 @ 1.3-1.6 mils dft

2nd Coat: Benjamin Moore Super Hide Zero Semi-Gloss 358 @ 1.2-1.5 mils dft

3rd Coat: Benjamin Moore Super Hide Zero Semi-Gloss 358 @ 1.2-1.5 mils dft

3. Interior Gypsum Drywall (flat): 2 coats of an interior latex flat, durable and non-yellowing, over an interior latex wall primer.

Primer: Benjamin Moore Multi-Purpose Primer 067 @ 1.3-1.6 mils dft

1st Coat: Benjamin Moore Super Hide Zero Flat 355 @ 1.1-1.5 mils dft

2nd Coat: Benjamin Moore Super Hide Zero Flat 355 @ 1.1-1.5 mils dft

4. Interior Gypsum Drywall (eggshell): 2 coats of an interior latex eggshell, durable and nonyellowing, over an interior latex wall primer.

Primer: Benjamin Moore Multi-Purpose Primer 067 @ 1.3-1.6 mils dft

1st Coat: Benjamin Moore Super Hide Zero Eggshell 357 @ 1.3-1.6 mils dft

2nd Coat: Benjamin Moore Super Hide Zero Eggshell 357 @ 1.3-1.6 mils dft

5. Galvanized Metal: 2 coats of an interior waterborne acrylic semi-gloss, durable and non yellowing

Primer: Benjamin Moore High Performance Waterborne Bonding Primer HP1750 @1.5-2 mils

1st Coat: dft Benjamin Moore High Performance Acrylic DTM HP29 @ 1.8-2.5 mils dft

2nd Coat: Benjamin Moore High Performance Acrylic DTM HP29 @ 1.8-2.5 mils dft

6. Aluminum: 2 coats of an interior waterborne acrylic semi-gloss, durable and non yellowing.
Primer: Benjamin Moore High Performance Waterborne Bonding Primer HP1750 @1.5-2
1mils dftst Coat: Benjamin Moore High Performance Acrylic DTM HP29 @ 1.8-2.5 mils dft
7. Wood-Closed Grain: Stained: 2 coats of a satin waterborne polyurethane over an interior oil based stain.
1st Coat: Old Masters Wiping Stain 11XXX
2nd Coat: Benjamin Moore Stays Clear Acrylic Polyurethane Low Luster W423
3rd Coat: Benjamin Moore Stays Clear Acrylic Polyurethane Low Luster W423
8. Concrete Floors (Unpolished)
1 application of Prosoco "Consolideck LS/CS" @ 300 - 800 sq.ft./gallon, using low pressure spray-on method as directed by manufacturer.
Note: New concrete must cure long enough to walk on before application. Do not use concrete curing compound where product is specified. Blanket-cure ONLY.
9. Exposed Structural Steel: 2 coats of a semi-gloss waterborne dryfall
1st Coat: Benjamin Moore High Performance Acrylic Metal Primer HP1100 @ 1.4-3 mils
2nd Coat: Benjamin Moore Semi Gloss Dry Fall 397 @ 1.4-1.8 mils dft
3rd Coat: Benjamin Moore Semi Gloss Dry Fall 397 @ 1.4-1.8 mils df

END OF SECTION

Division X

SECTION 10155 - TOILET COMPARTMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED

- A. Metal partitions for toilets.
- B. Urinal Screens
- C. Attachment hardware.

1.02 RELATED WORK

- A. Section 10800 - Toilet and Bath Accessories: Toilet accessories.

1.03 REFERENCES

- A. ASTM A424 - Steel Sheets for Porcelain Enameling.
- B. FS RR-P-1352 - Partitions, Metal Toilet, Complete.
- C. ASTM A526 - Steel Sheet, Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) by the Hot-Dip Process, Commercial Quality.
- D. ASTM A167 - Stainless and Heat Resisting Chromium-Nickel Steel, Plate, Sheet and Strip.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit shop drawings and product data, along with manufacturer's descriptive literature, installation instructions and appropriate color selection charts.
- B. Clearly indicate partition layouts, swing of doors, elevations, anchorage and mounting details, panel construction, components hardware, finishes and all relevant dimensions.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 METAL TOILET COMPARTMENTS

- A. Acceptable Manufacturers
 - 1. Flush-Metal Partition Corp.
 - 2. Metpar
 - 3. Sanymetal
 - 4. Approved Equal
- B. Type
 - 1. Provide floor-mounted, overhead-braced toilet partitions with anti-grip headrail.
 - 2. Provide pilaster-type floor-supported urinal screens.

3. Provide end stalls to meet ADA requirements.

C. Materials

1. 1" thick, of two sheets galvanized steel, honeycomb core, welded edges and corners.
2. Finish: Baked enamel. Color to be selected by Architect.
3. Attachments, Screws and Bolts: Stainless steel, tamper-proof type, heavy duty extruded aluminum brackets.
4. Hardware: Chrome-plated non-ferrous cast pivot hinges, gravity type, adjustable for door closing positioning; nylon bearings; concealed, thumb-turn door latch; door strike and keeper with rubber bumper; chrome plated coat hook and bumper.

D. Fabrication

1. Fabricate partitions in accordance with FS RR-P-1352
2. Doors and Panels: 1" or 1-1/4" x 58" high, 24" wide doors at standard stalls, 34" wide doors at handicap stalls.
3. Provide internal reinforcement where necessary for attachment of hardware and fittings. Mark locations of reinforcement for partition-mounted washroom accessories.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION

- A. Examine site conditions to which work is to be applied. Report discrepancies to Architect/ Engineer in writing.
- B. Take site dimensions affecting this work.
- C. Ensure correct spacing of plumbing fixtures.
- D. Ensure correct location or built-in framing, anchorage, and bracing, where required.

3.02 INSTALLATION

- A. Install partitions secure, plumb, level, and square.
- B. Leave 1/2 inch space between wall and panels and between wall and end plasters.
- C. Attach panel brackets securely to walls using anchor devices as required by manufacturer.
- D. Attach panels and pilasters to bracket with through sleeve tamperproof bolts and nuts.

- E. Anchor urinal screen panels to walls with two panel brackets and vertical upright to floor.
- F. Provide for adjustment of floor variations.
- G. Equip each door with hinges, one door latch, and one coat hook and bumper.
- H. Install door strike keeper and door bumper on each pilaster in alignment with door latch.
- I. Adjust and align hardware to uniform clearance at vertical edges of doors not exceeding 3≅.
- J. Adjust hinges to locate doors in partial open position when unlatched, except that out-swing doors shall return to closed position.

3.03 CLEANING

- A. Damaged, scratched or marred defective materials will be rejected, and shall be replaced with new materials.
- B. Remove protective maskings. Clean surfaces free of oil and imperfections.

End of Section

SECTION 10426 - IDENTIFYING DEVICES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

- A. Furnish and install all signage and identifying devices and handicap parking signs where shown or scheduled on the Drawings and specified herein.
- B. This section includes the installation of such devices in locations as indicated on plans, or where not shown, as required to meet requirements of the Americans with Disability Act of 1990 (ADA).

1.02 SUBMITTALS

- B. Manufacturer's Data: Submit manufacturer's descriptive literature and specifications, including color samples of material for selection, as applicable for approval.
- B. Submit shop drawings listing sign styles, lettering and locations, and overall dimensions of each sign.

1.03 REFERENCES

- A. American National Standards Institute (ANSI): A117.1 - 1992 Accessible Signage Standards (4.28 Signage)
- B. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM).
- C. Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guideline (ADAAG): 4.30 Signage
- D. California Title 24 Accessible Signage Standards (3105)

1.04 DELIVERY, STORAGE & HANDLING

- A. Deliver components correctly packaged to prevent damage.
- B. Store in secure areas, out of weather and protected from work of other trades.

1.05 WARRANTY

- A. Provide Manufacturer's standard one year limited warranty covering manufacturing defects.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 HANDICAP PARKING SIGNS

- A. Furnished for installation under work of Section 02700, one (1) manufacturer's standard aluminum sign plate for identification of handicapped parking spaces. Plates shall be of size and layout shown on the Drawings and shall be similar to Model PHP75 as manufactured by the Supersine Company, Tactile Signage, Inc., or an approved equal.

2.02 TACTILE SIGNAGE

- A. Tactile signage stating “EXIT” and complying with ICC/ANSI A117.1, shall be installed adjacent to the latch side of the door, 48" minimum/60" maximum above the finished floor to center of sign.

Sign shall be 4"x4" unless space is restricted, then 2"x8" sign shall be used.

Locate at doors #1, 2, 3, 7, 21 and 22.



2.03 INTERIOR ROOM SIGNAGE

- A. Style: Signs shall be single-faced, Lettering Specialists, Inc. - Tactile Signage, Inc., or an approved equal, radiused corners, beveled edge with decorative reveal around the perimeter; Optima semi-bold style, color as selected by Architect. Schedule shall be as furnished by the Architect/Owner. Composition shall be a design similar to manufacturers standards and meeting all requirements of Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA). Signs shall be mounted with double-faced tape as furnished by the manufacturer.
- B. Pictograms: Pictograms (where required) shall be accompanied by the equivalent verbal description placed directly below the pictogram. The border dimensions of the pictogram shall be 6 inches minimum in height. Pictograms, like non-permanent text, may be recessed.
- C. Mounting Location and Height: Signs shall be installed on the wall adjacent to the latch side of the door. Where there is no wall space to the latch side of the door, including at double leaf doors, signs shall be placed on the nearest adjacent wall. Mounting height shall be 60 inches above the finished floor to the centerline of the sign.

D. SCHEDULE:

Types:

<u>Room No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Qty.</u>	<u>Sign Type</u>
114	Women (w/ADA Symbol)	1	A
115	Men (w/ADA Symbol)	1	B



A



B

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Before installing signs, verify that mounting surfaces are completely finished and ready for installation. Inspect surface to be sure it is clean and free from contaminants that may adversely affect mounting system adhesion.
- B. Do not install signs until surfaces are acceptable. Notify Architect if there are any questions as to suitability of installation surfaces or installation locations.

3.02 INSTALLATION

- A. Install signs in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and in accordance with ADA guidelines for location and as indicated in schedules.
- B. Install after doors are installed and after doors and walls are finished.
- C. Assure signs are installed level.
- D. Mounting Location and Height: Signs shall be installed on the wall adjacent to the latch side of the door. Where there is no wall space to the latch side of the door, including at double leaf doors, signs shall be placed on the nearest adjacent wall. Mounting height shall be 60 inches above the finished floor to the centerline of the sign.

3.03 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

- A. At completion of the installation, clean soiled sign surfaces in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. Protect units from damage until acceptance by the Owner.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 10522 - FIRE EXTINGUISHERS AND ACCESSORIES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 Work Included

- A. Fire extinguishers
- B. Cabinets and wall mounting brackets

1.02 References

- A. NFPA 10 Portable Fire Extinguishers.

1.03 Quality Assurance

- A. Conform to NFPA 10 requirements for extinguishers.

1.04 Submittals

- A. Submit product data.
- B. Submit manufacturer's installation instruction.

1.05 Operation and Maintenance Data

- A. Submit manufacturer's operation and maintenance data.
- B. Include test, refill or recharge schedules, procedures, and re-certification requirements.

1.06 Environmental Requirements

- A. Do not install extinguishers when ambient temperatures may cause freezing.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 Acceptable Manufacturers

- A. Larsen
- B. J.L. Industries
- C. Modern Metal Products.
- D. Substitutions: Reviewed equal.

2.02 Extinguishers

- A. Fire Extinguishers #1, #2 and #3 shall be Larsen Model MP10, 10 lbs., U.L. Rating 4A-60B:C.
- B. For location of extinguishers, see Floor Plan.

2.03 Cabinets/Accessories

- A. Fire Extinguishers #1, #2 and #3 shall be mounted in a semi-recessed cabinet, Larsen Model 2409-6R, non fire-rated cabinet, clear anodized aluminum with Vertical Duo, partial glass door and 2½" rolled edge.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 Installation

- A. Install fire extinguishers 36" a.f.f. or as required by NFPA 10. Top of cabinet mounted at 60" a.f.f.
- B. Secure rigidly in place in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

End of Section

SECTION 10800 - TOILET ROOM ACCESSORIES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 Work Included

- A. Toilet room accessories.

1.02 Related Work

- A. Wall blocking required to secure accessories
- B. Glazing/caulking
- C. Toilet compartments
- D. Gypsum wallboard systems
- E. Plumbing fixtures
- F. Countertops

1.03 References (including but not limited to)

- A. ANSI A117 - 1986 Specifications for Making Buildings and Facilities Accessible to and Usable by Physically Handicapped People.
- B. UBC - Chapters 5 and 33 Requirements for Handicapped.
- C. Title 24, California Code of Regulations, Parts 2, 3, and 5.
- D. ADA, Accessibility Guidelines for Buildings and Facilities, Federal Register Volume 56, Number 144, Rules and Regulations.
- E. Fair Housing Amendments Act of 1988, Accessibility Guidelines, Federal Register Volume 56, Number 44.

1.04 Quality Assurance

A. Manufacturer

1. Model numbers for toilet room accessories manufactured by Bradley Corp. Washroom accessories are listed to establish a standard of quality for design, function, materials, workmanship and appearance. Other manufacturers may be submitted for evaluation by the architect by following the conditions of the substitutions clause. Unless approval is obtained 10 days prior to the bid date, all bids shall be based on the standard of quality. The architect shall be the sole judge as to the acceptability of all products submitted for substitutions.
2. Accessories shall be the products of a single manufacturer. Accessories with tumbler locks shall be keyed alike.

B. Regulatory requirements

1. Operation of accessories shall comply with guidelines set forth by the American Disabilities Act, Title III. Documentation and samples to be provided to the architect upon request.

1.05 Submittals

A. Comply with requirements of Section regarding submittals.

B. Manufacturer's Data

1. Provide required number copies of:
 - a. Product data sheets.
 - b. Installation instructions.
 - c. Service and parts manual.

1.06 Product Delivery, Storage, and Handling

A. Deliver items in manufacturer's original unopened protective packaging.

B. Store materials in original protective packaging to prevent physical damage, or wetting.

C. Handle so as to prevent damage to accessories.

1.07 Warranty

- A. Furnish one year guarantee against defects in material and workmanship on all accessories. In addition, welded stainless steel framed mirrors shall have a fifteen year guarantee against silver spoilage.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 Toilet Room Accessories Schedule:

- A. Grab Bars of sizes as shown on plans, #812-001, heavy-duty stainless steel with sanitary safety grip finish, concealed mounting kits to be included.
- B. Mirror 72" x 42", #7802-72 x 42, angle framed mirror, 1/4" tempered glass.
- C. Paper Towel Dispenser #2494 Electronic Sensor Roll Towel Dispenser, ABS Plastic, Surface-mounted
- D. Toilet Tissue Dispenser, Model #5263, surface-mounted, dual-roll, attached shelf, satin finish stainless steel.

2.02 Materials (if applicable to items in contract)

- A. All cabinets shall be constructed of 18-8, type 304 stainless steel.
- B. All waste receptacle shall be constructed of 18-8, type 304 stainless steel or rigid molded leak-proof plastic.
- C. All tumbler locks to be fastened to accessories with lock nuts. Fastening locks to units with spring clip is not acceptable.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 Inspection

- A. Check wall opening for dimensions, plumbness of blocking or frames that would affect installation of recessed accessories. For surface mounted accessories check condition of wall and confirm installation of backing within wall.
- B. Verify spacing of plumbing fixtures and toilet compartments that affect installation of toilet room accessories.

End of Section